

NEVADA DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

SAFETY CONSULTATION AND TRAINING SECTION



STATE OF NEVADA

**CONSULTATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
MANUAL (CPPM)**

DIR INSTRUCTION CSP 02-00-005

Final Version
Revised 11/17/2023

Executive Summary

This Instruction cancels and replaces OSHA Instruction CSP 02-00-004, Consultation Policies and Procedures Manual, issued July 1, 2021, and its supplemental notices. It outlines the overall policy framework for administering and managing the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program.

Significant Changes

- A. Added Chapter 10, Process Safety Management (PSM) of Highly Hazardous Chemicals, to specify policy and procedures for evaluating processes covered by the PSM of Highly Hazardous Chemicals standard, 29 CFR 1910.119 or 29 CFR 1926.64.
- B. Added a Recommendation for SHARP Reapproval with a Two-Year Rate Reduction Plan (RRP). This is the same policy approved in the Voluntary Protection Program manual.
- C. Added the following PSM assessment tools:
 - 1. Appendix L-1, On-Site Consultation Program PSM Evaluation Worksheet, and optional assessment tables:
 - a. Table C-1, Hazards of Highly Hazardous Chemicals (HHCs) Used at the Establishment (Optional);
 - b. Table C-2, Relief System Design and Design Basis Used at the Establishment (Optional);
 - c. Table D, Assessment of the Employer's Written Schedule for Implementing Process Hazard Analysis Recommendations (Optional);
 - d. Table E, Review of Equipment Inspection Records (Optional); and
 - e. Table M: Workers Training Review (Optional).
 - 2. Appendix L-2, PSM of Highly Hazardous Chemicals Interim Year Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) Site Self-Evaluation Template.
 - 3. Appendix L-3, Determining the Applicability of the PSM Standard to an Establishment.
 - 4. Appendix L-4, PSM Evaluation Tips.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 Introduction.....	1
Chapter 2 OSHA Cooperative Programs.....	20
Chapter 3 Promoting and Managing Consultation Services.....	23
Chapter 4 Consultation Visit-Related Requirements.....	39
Chapter 5 Training and Education Consultation Visits.....	59
Chapter 6 Documenting Consultation Services.....	62
Chapter 7 Relationship to Enforcement	67
Chapter 8 OSHA Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP), Pre-SHARP, and SHARP Pilots	78
Chapter 9 Monitoring of On-Site Consultation Programs.....	100
Chapter 10 Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals.....	115
Appendix A Sample Letter to Employers Receiving Low Priority.....	135
Appendix B Sample List of Hazards.....	136
Appendix C Annual Rate Calculation Method.....	138
Appendix D Alternative Rate Calculation Methods.....	140
Appendix E Interim-Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation Template.....	143
Appendix F Occupational Safety and Health Program Action Plan Template	145
Appendix G Mandated Activities Report for Consultation (MARC)	150
Appendix H Consultation Visit Case File Organization.....	151
Appendix I Checklist for On-Site Review of Consultation Programs.....	157
Appendix J Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (OSHA Form 33).....	160
Appendix K Consultant Function-Competency Statements and Consultant Qualifications.....	169
Appendix L-1 On-Site Consultation Program PSM Evaluation Worksheet	177
Appendix L-2: Process Safety Management (PSM) of Highly Hazardous Chemicals Interim Year Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) Site Self-Evaluation Template.....	207
Appendix L-3: Determining the Applicability of the Process Safety Management Standard to an Establishment	209
Appendix L-4: Process Safety Management Evaluation Tips	211
Appendix M Incident Investigation Reporting Template (SHARP and Pre-SHARP Establishments).....	227
Appendix N Employers' Incentive Programs	233
Appendix O Guidance for Clarifying the Status of Enforcement Inspections at Establishments	234

Chapter 1

Introduction

- I. **Purpose.** This Instruction describes and implements the policies and procedures governing the administration and operation of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) On-Site Consultation Program.
- II. **Scope.** This Instruction applies to On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement programs under Section 21(d) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act), established by 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1908; and Consultation programs under the authority of a State Plan approved under Section 18 of the OSH Act and funded under Section 23(g).

This Instruction specifies the policies and procedures for all 21(d) Cooperative Agreement programs established by 29 CFR 1908 for the private sector.

Consultation programs funded under Section 23(g) of the OSH Act, which provide consultative services to private sector employers, must be "at least as effective" (ALAE) as the Section 21(d) Cooperative Agreement programs established by 29 CFR Part 1908 (29 CFR 1908.1(a)) and described by this Instruction.

All State Plans are required to administer state and local government On-Site Consultation programs, funded under Section 23(g) of the OSH Act, that adhere to the requirements of this Instruction, or an approved, state-specific, ALAE alternative to this Instruction as specified in the State Plan Policies and Procedures Manual, OSHA Instruction CSP 01-00-005, May 6, 2020.

- III. **References.**
 - A. Consultation Agreements, 29 CFR Part 1908.
 - B. Fiscal Year 2021 On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement Application Instructions, OSHA Notice CSP 02-20-02, June 18, 2020 (or current version).
 - C. Occupational Injury and Illness Recording and Reporting Requirements – North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Update and Reporting Revisions, 79 Federal Register 56129 (September 18, 2014).
 - D. Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, 29 USC § 651 et seq.
 - E. OSHA Alliance Program, OSHA Instruction CSP 04-01-003, March 4, 2020 (or current version).

- F. OSHA Field Operations Manual, OSHA Instruction CPL 02-00-164, April 14, 2020 (or current version).
 - G. OSHA Information System User Guide – Consultation Module Release 1.9.15, Version 1, June 1, 2018 (or current version).
 - H. OSHA Strategic Partnership Program for Worker Safety and Health, OSHA Instruction CSP 03-02-003, November 6, 2013 (or current version).
 - I. Recommended Practices for Anti-Retaliation Programs, OSHA Publication 3905, January 2017.
 - J. Recommended Practices for Safety and Health Programs, OSHA Publication 3885, October 2016.
 - K. Reporting Fatalities, Hospitalizations, Amputations, and Losses of an Eye as a Result of Work-Related Incidents to OSHA, 29 CFR 1904.39.
 - L. Safety and Health Program Management Guidelines; Issuance of Voluntary Guidelines, 54 Federal Register 3904 (January 16, 1989).
 - M. Scheduling System for Programmed Inspections, OSHA Instruction CPL 02-00-025, January 4, 1995 (or current version).
 - N. Severe Violator Enforcement Program (SVEP), OSHA Instruction CPL 02-00-149, June 18, 2010 (or current version).
 - O. State Plan Policies and Procedures Manual, OSHA Instruction CSP 01-00-005, May 6, 2020 (or current version).
 - P. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 CFR Part 200.
 - Q. Voluntary Protection Programs Policies and Procedures Manual, OSHA Instruction CSP 03-01-005, January 30, 2020 (or current version).
 - R. Whistleblower Investigations Manual, OSHA Instruction CPL 02-03-007, January 28, 2016 (or current version).
- IV. **Cancellations.** This Instruction supersedes OSHA Instruction CSP 02-00-004, Consultation Policies and Procedures Manual, March 19, 2021.

- V. **State Plan Impact.** 29 CFR Part 1908 contains requirements for Cooperative Agreements between states and the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration under sections 21(c) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 651 et seq.) and section 21(d), the Occupational Safety and Health Administration Compliance Assistance Authorization Act of 1998 (which amends the Occupational Safety and Health Act,) under which OSHA will utilize state personnel to provide consultative services to employers.
- A. **Federal Program Change - Notice of Intent and Equivalency Required.** This Instruction describes a Federal Program Change, which revises and updates the policies and procedures of the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program (29 CFR 1908.1).
1. State Plans operating private sector and state and local government Consultation programs funded under Section 23(g) of the OSH Act.
 - a. State Plans operating Section 23(g) Consultation programs (state and local government programs, and private sector programs funded under Section 23(g) of the OSH Act) are required to submit a notice of intent to adopt within 60 days of the issuance of this Instruction and must indicate whether their policies and procedures will be identical or different from this Instruction. These State Plans must complete adoption within six months of the issuance of this Instruction.
 - b. If adopting identically, the State Plan operating a Section 23(g) Consultation program must provide the date of adoption to OSHA within 60 days of adoption. If the State Plan adopts or maintains policies that differ from this Instruction, the State Plan must either post the different policies on its State Plan website and provide a link to OSHA, or provide OSHA with an electronic copy of the policies. This action must occur within 60 days of the date of adoption.
 2. State Plans operating private sector Section 23(g) Consultation programs must be ALAE as Section 21(d) Consultation Cooperative Agreement programs, and must ensure their programs are ALAE as the requirements of this Instruction. (29 CFR 1908.1(a) and State Plan Policies and Procedures Manual, OSHA Instruction CSP 01-00-005.)
 3. All State Plans are required to administer state and local government Section 23(g) Consultation programs that adhere to the requirements of this Instruction, or an approved, state-specific, ALAE alternative to this

Instruction. (State Plan Policies and Procedures Manual, OSHA Instruction CSP 01-00-005.)

4. State Plans administering state and local government Section 23(g) Consultation programs may establish an achievement recognition program for state and local governments, but are not required to do so. (State Plan Policies and Procedures Manual, OSHA Instruction CSP 01-00-005, Chapter 5, Section II.C.)
5. State Plans administering private sector Section 23(g) Consultation programs must offer achievement recognition programs to private sector employers that are ALAE as the programs described in Chapter 8 of this Instruction.

B. State Plans Operating Private Sector Consultation Programs Funded Under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act.

1. All State Plans operating private sector 21(d) Consultation Cooperative Agreement programs (Consultation programs funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act) must comply with the requirements of this Instruction in accordance with 29 CFR 1908.10 and the On-Site Cooperative Agreement between the state and OSHA (29 CFR 1908.1).

The On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement between the state and OSHA specifies that the On-Site Consultation program operated under the agreement shall conform fully to the requirements in 29 CFR Part 1908, all related formal directives issued by the Assistant Secretary, and the appendices attached to the agreement. The requirements of this Instruction are effective as of the date of issuance for State Plans operating private sector Consultation programs funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act.

2. OSHA will permit State Plans operating private sector 21(d) Consultation Cooperative Agreement programs to make minor modifications to this Instruction which align with the intent of 29 CFR Part 1908.

Prior to implementation, a State Plan that intends to make modifications to this Instruction, shall provide the respective Regional Administrator (RA) with a list of all proposed modifications and a copy of the proposed modified directive for review and approval. The RA shall review the modified directive in consultation with the OSHA Directorate of Cooperative and State Programs (DCSP).

3. 21(d) Consultation Cooperative Agreement programs must offer achievement recognition programs to private sector employers, as described in Chapter 8 of this Instruction.
- C. **Enforcement Policies.** State Plans shall establish enforcement policies applicable to the safety and health issues covered by the State Plan which are ALAE as the enforcement policies established by 29 CFR Part 1908 (29 CFR 1908.1(c)), including the following:
1. Maintain the definition of a consultation visit in-progress and its effect on enforcement inspection scheduling as provided in 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(2) (29 CFR 1908.7(b)).
 2. Maintain the requirement not to schedule a compliance inspection in response to a complaint based upon a posted List of Hazards at an establishment, unless the employer fails to meet its obligations described in 29 CFR 1908.6(f), or fails to provide interim protection for exposed employees (29 CFR 1908.6(e)(8)).
 3. Assure employer confidentiality as described in 29 CFR 1908.6(g)(2), 29 CFR 1908.6(h), and 29 CFR 1908.7(a)(3).
 4. Assure limitations on the disclosure of the consultant's Written Report to the Employer (29 CFR 1908.6(g)(2)).
 5. Defer programmed inspections for employers approved to participate in achievement recognition programs (29 CFR 1908.7(b)(4)(i)(A)&(B); Chapter 8 of this Instruction).

VI. Significant Changes

- A. Added Chapter 10, Process Safety Management (PSM) of Highly Hazardous Chemicals, to specify policy and procedures for evaluating processes covered by the PSM of Highly Hazardous Chemicals standard, 29 CFR 1910.119 or 29 CFR 1926.64.
- B. Added the following PSM assessment tools:
 1. Appendix L-1, On-Site Consultation Program PSM Evaluation Worksheet, and optional assessment tables:
 - a. Table C-1, Hazards of Highly Hazardous Chemicals (HHCs) Used at the Establishment (Optional);

- b. Table C-2, Relief System Design and Design Basis Used at the Establishment (Optional);
 - c. Table D, Assessment of the Employer's Written Schedule for Implementing Process Hazard Analysis Recommendations (Optional);
 - d. Table E: Review of Equipment Inspection Records (Optional); and
 - e. Table M: Workers Training Review (Optional).
- 2. Appendix L-2, PSM of Highly Hazardous Chemicals Interim Year Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) Site Self- Evaluation Template.
 - 3. Appendix L-3, Determining the Applicability of the PSM Standard to an Establishment.
 - 4. Appendix L-4, PSM Evaluation Tips.

VII. Action Information

A. OSHA National Office.

- 1. Directorate of Cooperative and State Programs. DCSP's Office of Small Business Assistance (OSBA), in consultation with the Assistant Secretary, is responsible for the administrative oversight of the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program. OSBA is responsible for establishing the policies and procedures governing the operation, monitoring, and evaluation of the On-Site Consultation Program. The Consultation Policies and Procedures Manual (CPPM) is the Consultation Program's principal policy guidance document. OSBA is also responsible for providing program support to OSHA Regions and the states.
- 2. Directorate of Enforcement Programs. The Directorate of Enforcement Programs (DEP) is responsible for the nationwide enforcement of occupational safety and health standards. DEP is responsible for developing the annual programmed (enforcement) inspection schedule, establishing inspection priorities and selection criteria, and responding to complaints, fatalities, catastrophes, and other critical inspections as determined by the Assistant Secretary.
- 3. Directorate of Administrative Programs. The Directorate of

Administrative Programs (DAP), Office of Technology Assistance, is responsible for the development and administration of the OSHA Information System (OIS). In addition, through the Office of Financial Management, Division of Grants Management, DAP is responsible for the day-to-day financial management of the On-Site Consultation Program and the review of the financial aspects of the Cooperative Agreements between the states and OSHA.

4. Directorate of Construction. The Directorate of Construction (DOC) serves as OSHA's principal source for standards, regulations, policy, programs, and assistance to OSHA, other federal Agencies, the construction industry, and the general public with respect to occupational safety and health in the construction industry.
5. Directorate of Whistleblower Protection Programs. The Directorate of Whistleblower Protection Programs (DWPP) is responsible for the nationwide enforcement of Section 11(c) of the OSH Act and the anti-retaliation provisions of more than 20 other federal statutes. DWPP maintains the policies and procedures for investigating complaints under these statutes, providing technical support for the OSHA field and developing compliance assistance resources.

B. **Regional Offices.** Regional Administrators (RAs) are responsible for monitoring and evaluating the Consultation programs within their respective Regions. RAs are responsible for preparing and submitting individual Regional Annual Consultation Evaluation Reports (RACER) for all states (i.e., OSHA and State Plan jurisdiction), funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act. RAs also conduct financial reviews of all On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreements. Consultation programs funded under Section 23(g) of the OSH Act must be assessed through the Federal Annual Monitoring and Evaluation (FAME) process. Communication is an essential component of OSHA's relationship with the states. Therefore, RAs are responsible for maintaining effective communication with Consultation programs in their respective Regions.

C. **States.** The states are responsible for operating and maintaining Consultation programs that effectively meet the objectives of the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program in accordance with 29 CFR Part 1908. The states are also responsible for submitting annual On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement Applications to OSHA and developing the Consultation Annual Program Plan (CAPP) submitted with the agreement, in accordance with their respective OSHA or State Plan Strategic Plan. Consultation programs are required to conduct self-evaluations annually by means of the Consultation Annual Program Report (CAPR) in accordance with the monitoring and evaluation methods established in Chapter 9.

VIII. Definitions.

- A. Achievement Recognition Program. An OSHA On-Site Consultation Program initiative which recognizes the achievements of small business employers who, at a particular establishment, operate an exemplary safety and health program that results in the immediate and long-term prevention of job-related injuries and illnesses (29 CFR 1908.2). SHARP and Pre-SHARP are discussed in detail in Chapter 8.
- B. Action Plan. The written plan, developed by the consultant with the employer, and approved by the Consultation Program Manager (CPM). The mutually agreed upon written plan developed by a SHARP employer, which describes the site-specific steps that the employer will take to ensure continuous improvement of its safety and health program. Alternatively, the plan outlines the site-specific goals and time frames that will qualify the employer participating in Pre-SHARP for SHARP participation.
- C. Assistant Secretary. The United States Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health.
- D. Catastrophe. Catastrophe is the hospitalization of three or more employees resulting from a work-related incident or exposure; in general, from an injury or illness caused by a workplace hazard.
- E. Closed Case Date (Safety and/or Health Closed Case Date). The date (entered in the OSHA Information System (OIS)) on which the consultation visit in-progress status for an establishment is concluded.
- F. Closing Conference. Held at the conclusion of the consultation visit, the closing conference is conducted on-site by the consultant with the employer and an employee representative(s), either jointly or separately, to review the hazards identified during the consultation visit and discuss other pertinent issues related to employee safety and health. See Chapter 4 for additional information.
- G. Compliance Assistance Activities. Cover certain types of consultation services provided away from an employer's workplace such as technical advice provided through telephone conversations and videoconferences; electronic and printed correspondence, such as email and fax; speeches and presentations to stakeholders; off-site technical training not related to a consultation visit (see Chapter 5); and marketing to employers, such as targeted mailings and door-to-door promotions.
- H. Compliance Assistance Authorization Act. This is Public Law 105-197 which codified the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program by amending Section 21 of the

OSH Act.

- I. Compliance Officer. An OSHA or State Plan compliance safety or health officer.
- J. Consultant. A state employee who provides consultation services under a 21(d) Cooperative Agreement (29 CFR 1908.2).
- K. Consultation Annual Program Plan. The Consultation Annual Program Plan (CAPP) forms part of the On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement for all Consultation programs funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act. The CAPP is updated, submitted each fiscal year, and subject to negotiation and approval by OSHA. Upon approval, this plan forms the basis for the monitoring and evaluation of a Consultation program's performance during a fiscal year.
- L. Consultation Program Manager. The person who directs the day-to-day activities of a Consultation program.
- M. Consultation Services. All activities related to the provision of consultative assistance under 29 CFR Part 1908, including off-site consultation and on-site consultation.
- N. Consultation Visit. A consultation visit can be classified as follows:
 - 1. Initial. A hazard assessment of a workplace conducted by a consultant(s) for the safety and/or health discipline. An initial consultation visit must consist of an on-site opening conference, an examination of relevant aspects of the safety and health program relating to the scope of the consultation visit, a walkthrough of the workplace, and an on-site closing conference.
 - 2. Training and Education. A consultation visit that is conducted to provide training and education to employers and their employees in hazard identification and correction or in safety and health program development or improvement.
 - 3. Follow-up. A consultation visit conducted to verify the correction of previously identified hazards, assist the employer with the safety and health program, and/or provide other types of assistance, as specified in Chapter 3.
- O. Consultation Visit In-Progress. A consultation visit shall be considered in-progress in regards to the working conditions, hazards, or situations covered by the consultation visit from the beginning of the opening conference through the end of the hazard correction due dates and any extensions (29 CFR 1908.7(b)(1)).
- P. Cooperative Agreement. The legal instrument which enables the states to

collaborate with OSHA to provide On-Site Consultation services in accordance with 29 CFR Part 1908.

- Q. Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART). A rate that represents the total non-fatal injuries and illnesses resulting in days away from work, restricted work activity, and/or job transfer per 100 full-time employees for a calendar year.
- R. Education. Planned and organized activity by a consultant to convey information to employers and employees to enable them to establish and maintain safe and healthful working conditions at their workplaces.
- S. Employee. A person employed by an employer that is engaged in a business affecting commerce.
- T. Employee Representative. The authorized representative of employees at an establishment where there is a recognized labor organization representing employees. Alternatively, the non-management employee designated by employees at the establishment as their authorized representative.
- U. Employer. A person engaged in a business affecting commerce who has employees. This does not include the United States or any state or political subdivision of a state.

Note: As used in this Instruction, the word “employer” (or “employer’s representative”) also refers to the person(s) authorized to enter into an agreement for consultation services and who also has the authority to ensure the employer meets its obligations pursuant to that agreement.

- V. Establishment. An establishment is a single physical location where business is conducted or where services or industrial operations are performed.

For activities where employees do not work at a single physical location, such as construction; transportation; communications, electric, gas and sanitary services; and similar operations, the establishment is *represented* by main or branch offices, terminals, stations, etc. that either supervise such activities or are the base from which personnel carry out these activities (see 29 CFR 1904.46). In these instances, for the purposes of the On-Site Consultation program, the specific location or address where consultation services was provided will be identified in OIS as the employer’s or establishment’s address.

Note: Normally, one business location has only one establishment. Under limited conditions, the employer may consider two or more separate businesses that share a single location to be separate establishments only as specified in 29 CFR 1904.46(1)(i) through (iv).

- W. Fatality. Fatality is an employee death resulting from a work-related incident or exposure; in general, from an injury or an illness caused by or related to a workplace hazard.
- X. Federal Working Days. For the purposes of this Instruction, federal working days means Mondays through Fridays and excludes Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays.
- Y. Hazard Assessment. This is the collection of information on hazards, observation of work processes, methods, procedures, employee activities, employee interviews, and advice on hazard control or elimination, as appropriate, conducted within the scope of the consultation visit requested by the employer.
- Z. Hazard Correction. The elimination or control of a workplace hazard in accordance with the requirements of applicable OSHA or State Plan statutes, regulations, or standards.
- AA. High-Hazard Business or Operation. A business or operation on the OSHA High-Hazard List; an Alternative High-Hazard List approved by the respective RA; or any National, State, or Local Emphasis Program list.
- BB. Imminent Danger. Conditions or practices in any place of employment which are such that a danger exists which could reasonably be expected to cause death or serious physical harm immediately or before the imminence of such danger can be eliminated through procedures otherwise provided by the OSH Act. (29 USC 662(a) and 29 CFR 1908.6(f)(1)).
- CC. List of Hazards (Serious). This list consists of all serious hazards (and any imminent danger hazard) identified by the consultant, and the hazard correction due dates mutually agreed upon by the employer and the consultant. The unedited List of Hazards is the official document that must be posted by the employer.
- DD. List of Hazards (Serious and Other-than-Serious). This list consists of serious, other-than-serious, and imminent danger hazards, and regulatory violations identified by the consultant. It includes the hazard correction due dates mutually agreed to by the employer and the consultant. This list is used when assessing establishments for SHARP or Pre-SHARP eligibility and by State Plans that require the verification of hazard correction for all hazard classifications. The unedited List of Hazards is an official document that must be posted by the employer.
- EE. Occupational Safety and Health Act. The Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Act of 1970. 29 USC § 651 *et seq.*

- FF. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. The federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), an Agency of the United States Department of Labor that implements the OSH Act of 1970, including overseeing State Plans. With the [OSH Act](#), the United States Congress created [OSHA](#) to ensure safe and healthful working conditions for working men and women by setting and enforcing standards and by providing training, outreach, education, and assistance.
- GG. Occupational Safety and Health Administration Information System (OIS). An OSHA web-based data collection system used by the On-Site Consultation Program. Reference to OIS in this Instruction includes both the OIS modules and the systems used by states with interfaces.
- HH. Off-site Consultation. The provision of consultative assistance on occupational safety and health issues away from an employer's establishment by such means as telephone and correspondence, and at locations other than the employer's establishment, such as the Consultation program offices. It may, under limited conditions specified by the Assistant Secretary, include training and education. (29 CFR 1908.2).
- II. On-site Consultation. The provision of consultative assistance on an employer's occupational safety and health program and on specific workplace hazards through a consultation visit to an employer's establishment. It includes a Written Report to the Employer (when applicable) on the findings and recommendations resulting from the consultation visit. It may include training and education needed to address hazards, or potential hazards, at the establishment. (29 CFR 1908.2).
- JJ. Other-than-Serious Hazard. Any condition or practice which would be classified as an other-than-serious violation of applicable OSHA or State Plan statutes, regulations, or standards, based on criteria contained in the current OSHA Field Operations Manual or the State Plan equivalent (as applicable).
- KK. Programmed Inspection. OSHA establishment inspections which are scheduled based upon objective or neutral criteria. These inspections do not include imminent danger, fatality/catastrophe, formal complaints, and other critical inspections as determined by the Assistant Secretary.
- LL. Programmed Inspection Schedule. OSHA inspections scheduled in accordance with criteria contained in the current OSHA Field Operations Manual or approved State Plan equivalent.
- MM. Protection Plan of Action. The interim plan developed by the employer and consultant during a consultation visit to protect employees from a serious or

imminent danger hazard that requires a complex hazard correction solution(s) that may take more than 90 calendar days to implement.

NN. Safety and Health Program. Refers to a comprehensive, employer-implemented, site-specific system to protect employee safety and health, through a collaboration between management and employees, to identify and resolve issues before they can result in an incident, injury, or illness at an establishment; as outlined in the Recommended Practices for Safety and Health Programs, OSHA Publication 3385 (October 2016).

1. Safety and Health Program Assessment. A review of an employer's existing safety and health program to identify elements considered adequate and those in need of development or improvement, and the consultant's recommendations for correcting deficiencies or continuous improvement, using the Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet, OSHA Form 33.
2. Complete Safety and Health Program Review. This is a safety and health program assessment that involves reviewing all 58 attributes of Form 33. A complete safety and health program review is conducted when an employer requests to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP or requests a complete review of its safety and health program. See Chapter 4 for additional information.

OO. Scope of Consultation Visits.

1. Full-service Consultation Visit. A consultation visit that provides a complete, safety and/or health hazard assessment of all working conditions, equipment, processes, and OSHA or State Plan mandated programs such as a Hearing Conservation Program at all locations of the establishment (wall-to-wall hazard assessment). There are three types of full-service visits:
 - a. Full-service safety: when one consultant conducts a consultation visit in the safety discipline as defined above.
 - b. Full-service health: when one consultant conducts a consultation visit in the health discipline as defined above.
 - c. Full-service both: when one consultant conducts a single consultation visit for both safety and health disciplines as defined above.

2. Limited-service Consultation Visit. A less complete safety and/or health hazard assessment than that provided by a full-service consultation visit. For instance, a limited-service consultation visit provides a focused assessment of a particular work process; OSHA or State Plan mandated program such as a Respiratory Protection Program; limited location within the establishment; specific hazard or type of hazard; or a focused assessment that is conducted of some aspects of one discipline (safety or health), or some aspects of both disciplines at an establishment (safety and health). There are three types of limited-service consultation visits:
- a. Limited-service safety: when one consultant conducts a consultation visit in the safety discipline as defined above.
 - b. Limited-service health: when one consultant conducts a consultation visit in the health discipline as defined above.
 - c. Limited-service both: when one consultant conducts a single consultation visit for both safety and health disciplines as defined above.
- PP. Serious Hazard. Any condition or practice which would be classified as a serious violation of applicable OSHA or State Plan statutes, regulations, or standards, based on criteria contained in the current OSHA Field Operations Manual or approved State Plan equivalent (as applicable), except that the element of employer knowledge does not apply.
- QQ. Severe Injury. An amputation, in-patient hospitalization, or loss of an eye as a result of a work-related incident.
- RR. Small Business. For the purposes of the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program, a small business is defined as an employer having two hundred fifty (250) or fewer employees at an establishment and no more than five hundred (500) employees corporation-wide. The upper corporate size limit does not apply to individual franchisees. When determining whether an establishment meets the size requirement for a small business, the consultant is to count each individual employed in the establishment in the most recent year (including full-time, part-time, seasonal, and temporary employees) as one employee.
- SS. Standard Element Paragraph (STEP). Descriptions of hazards available in OIS, which are customized by a consultant in preparing the Written Report to the Employer. Each STEP describes an unsafe condition(s) covered by a standard(s) or the OSH Act, the potential effect of that condition(s) on employees, the standard(s) referenced, and the recommended corrective action(s).

- TT. State. A state of the United States, the District of Columbia, and U.S. territories, such as the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI), Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, or Guam.
- UU. State Designee. The state official designated by the Governor to be responsible for entering into a Cooperative Agreement in accord with Section 21(d) of the OSH Act. *See* “Designee” as defined in 29 CFR 1908.2.
- Note: For the purposes of this Instruction, the State Designee is also the state official designated by the Governor to perform the functions specified in this Instruction.
- VV. State Plan. The state agency responsible under a Plan approved under Section 18 of the OSH Act for the enforcement of occupational safety and health standards in that state.
- WW. Total Recordable Case Rate. A rate that represents the total non-fatal injuries and illnesses per 100 full-time employees for a calendar year.
- XX. Trade Secret. Information which is not generally known or reasonably ascertainable, by which a business can obtain an economic advantage over competitors or customers. *See* 18 USC 1905 and Section 15 of the OSH Act.
- YY. Training (Formal or Informal). The planned and organized activity of a consultant to transfer knowledge, skills, techniques, and methodologies to employers and their employees, that will assist them in establishing and maintaining safe and healthful workplace conditions.
- ZZ. Willful Violation. A willful violation exists under the OSH Act where an employer has demonstrated either an intentional disregard for the requirements of the Act or a plain indifference to employee safety and health.
- AAA. Written Report to the Employer. The confidential report provided by the Consultation program to the employer at the conclusion of an initial consultation visit. It includes a documentation of all hazards identified, hazard correction recommendations, hazard correction due dates, and an assessment of the safety and health program. Refer to Chapter 6 for additional information.
- IX. **Background**. Section 21(c) of the OSH Act directs the Secretary of Labor to establish programs for the education and training of employers and employees in the recognition, avoidance, and prevention of unsafe and unhealthful working conditions in employments covered by the OSH Act. Section 21(c) also directs the Secretary of Labor to consult with and advise employers and employees, and organizations representing employers and employees, as to effective means of preventing occupational injuries and illnesses. The

OSHA On-Site Consultation Program is one of the avenues through which OSHA meets the requirements of Section 21(c) by offering consultation services to small business employers at no cost. In addition, consultation services can be provided without triggering the enforcement mechanisms of the OSH Act.

- A. Federally funded On-Site Consultation programs were originally operated only by State Plans. In response to the demand for On-Site Consultation programs in states under the jurisdiction of OSHA, 29 CFR Part 1908 was first promulgated on May 20, 1975 (40 Federal Register 21935), to authorize federal funding of consultation services in those states.
- B. 29 CFR 1908 has been amended several times in the intervening years. It was amended on August 16, 1977 (42 Federal Register 41386) to clarify a number of provisions as well as to increase the level of federal funding to ninety (90) percent, a level that was considered necessary to provide a strong incentive for states to establish On-Site Consultation programs. 29 CFR 1908 was again amended on June 19, 1984, to further clarify various provisions, and to grant programmed inspection deferrals to employers who meet specific requirements (49 Federal Register 25082).
- C. The OSHA Compliance Assistance Authorization Act of 1998, Public Law 105-197, codified the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program and amended Section 21 of the OSH Act by adding a new subsection, (d). On October 26, 2000, 29 CFR Part 1908 was amended (65 Federal Register 64282) to ensure employees would be allowed to participate in consultation visits and be informed of the results, consultation visits would be conducted according to updated procedures, and information obtained during consultation visits would be treated as confidential.
- D. Nevada provides On-site Consultation services to employers as part of their state plan under Section 18(b) of the Act. Nevada's Occupational Safety and Health Act is promulgated in the Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS), Chapter 618. The Nevada State Plan is currently administered by the Division of Industrial Relations, Department of Business and Industry.
- E. Nevada's consultation services are provided through an Annual Cooperative Agreement with OSHA under Section 21(d) of the Act and in accordance with 29 CFR, Part 1908. The Nevada Safety Consultation and Training Section entered the 21(d) consultative program in July 1999. All formal training and education services and all public sector consultative services provided by the Nevada Safety Consultation and Training Section are funded under the State Plan 23(g) grant.
- F. The Department of Business and Industry, Division of Industrial Relations, Safety Consultation and Training Section (SCATS) provides the following services without additional cost for Nevada employers:

1. Workplace assessments to identify safety and health hazards.
2. Hazard abatement assistance.
3. Formal and informal training for employers and employees on workplace safety.
4. Assistance in the developing and implementing effective written safety and health programs.
5. Technical assistance to employers and employees with questions about workplace safety problems or programs.
6. Workplace safety information to educate and remind employers and employees of the importance of workplace safety, such as a video lending library and various safety and health pamphlets.

X. OSHA On-Site Consultation Program Operations.

- A. Consultation services are voluntary. Therefore, employers must contact the Consultation program in their states to request consultation services and agree to certain obligations before receiving services. Employers' obligations include correcting all serious and imminent danger hazards identified during a consultation visit within a mutually agreed upon time frame. Employers' obligations and rights are discussed in detail in Chapter 3.
- B. The OSHA On-Site Consultation Program is designed to assist employers with identifying and correcting hazards in the workplace, developing or improving safety and health programs, as well as training and educating employers and employees. These consultation services are provided by state On-Site Consultation programs at no cost to employers. In general, Consultation programs must give priority to small business employers in high-hazard industries when scheduling consultation visits (29 CFR 1908.1(a)).

XI. OSHA On-Site Consultation Program Administration.

- A. **Partnership between OSHA and the States.** Cooperative Programs, including the On-Site Consultation Program, are an integral part of OSHA. These programs complement enforcement efforts to promote safe and healthful working conditions in American workplaces. OSHA and its state partners, in accordance with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993 (GPRA), as amended, operate under Strategic Plans that identify specific performance goals to be achieved by the Agency. The results of compliance assistance activities, including Cooperative Programs such as the On-Site Consultation Program, are thus included in the overall results of all OSHA activities.
- B. **Partnership between State Consultation Programs and OSHA.** Annually, each Consultation program funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act develops the Consultation Annual Program Plan (CAPP), based on the strategic and annual performance plan it supports. The CAPP is part of each Consultation program's On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement for a fiscal year and is subject to negotiation and approval by OSHA. Upon approval, the CAPP forms the basis for monitoring and evaluation of Consultation programs' performance during the fiscal year. The guidance for developing an acceptable CAPP is detailed in the On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement Application Instructions for the fiscal year.
- C. **Partnership between Consultation and Enforcement.** Consultation programs' efforts are linked to OSHA or State Plan strategic performance goals. Consultation programs' activities focus on addressing injuries, illnesses, and fatalities in targeted industries identified in the relevant strategic and annual performance plans. Consultation programs work as equal partners with enforcement programs in implementing OSHA or State Plan strategic performance plans through cooperative or voluntary interactions with employers.

XII. Consultation Programs Funded Under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act.

- A. In accordance with 29 CFR 1908.3(b)(1), the Assistant Secretary will reimburse states ninety (90) percent of the costs incurred under a cooperative agreement entered into pursuant to 29 CFR 1908. Approved training of consultation staff operating under a cooperative agreement and specified out-of-state travel by such staff will be fully reimbursed. In some cases, the state may choose to "overmatch," by providing more than the required matching funds, to allow that state's Consultation program to reach even more employers. These overmatch funds are part of the Consultation program's annual budget under the On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement (2 CFR 200.306(b)) and are subject to the

same rules and regulations, including those set forth in this Instruction, as the 90 percent federal funding and required state matching funds.

- B. In general, Consultation programs must give priority to small business employers in high-hazard industries when scheduling consultation visits (29 CFR 1908.1(a)). Therefore, OSHA maintains that the size requirements for employer participation in the Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) or Pre-SHARP are: two hundred fifty (250) or fewer on-site employees, and no more than five hundred (500) employees corporation-wide (see subparagraph VIII.RR above). The upper corporate size limit does not apply to individual franchisees. However, OSHA also recognizes that Consultation programs may choose to use overmatch funds to offer SHARP participation to larger establishments.

Chapter 2

OSHA Cooperative Programs

- I. **Cooperative Programs.** The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) offers employers and organizations opportunities to work with the Agency through cooperative programs, such as the On-Site Consultation Program, Voluntary Protection Programs, OSHA Strategic Partnership Program, Alliance Program, and OSHA Challenge. These cooperative programs offer a variety of services and benefits to participating employers and organizations. State Plans have similar cooperative programs. Although this Instruction's subject matter is the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program described below, an overview of other OSHA cooperative programs is essential for consultants' awareness.
- II. **On-Site Consultation Program.** The OSHA On-Site Consultation Program offers no-cost and confidential occupational safety and health services to small and medium-sized businesses in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and several U.S. territories, with priority given to high-hazard establishments. Consultants from state agencies or universities work with employers to identify workplace hazards and how to fix them, provide advice for compliance with OSHA standards, train and educate employers and employees, and assist in establishing and improving safety and health programs.

The On-Site Consultation Program also implements the OSHA achievement recognition programs funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act – the Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) and Pre-SHARP. Achievement recognition programs operating in State Plans may be known by other names.

- A. **Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP).** SHARP recognizes small businesses that have used On-Site Consultation program services and operate exemplary safety and health programs. Acceptance into SHARP is an achievement that distinguishes a small business amongst its peers as a model for workplace safety and health. Small businesses that meet SHARP participation requirements are deferred from OSHA or State Plan programmed inspection schedule for up to two (2) years upon initial approval, or for no more than three (3) years for subsequent renewal periods. See Chapter 8 for additional information.
- B. **Pre-SHARP.** A small business that does not meet all the requirements for SHARP participation but shows a reasonable promise of achieving agreed-upon milestones and time frames for meeting SHARP participation requirements, within the Pre-SHARP deferral period, may be approved to participate in Pre-SHARP. The deferral time frame from OSHA or State Plan programmed

inspection schedule for small businesses approved to participate in Pre-SHARP must not exceed a total of 18 months. See Chapter 8 for additional information.

- III. **Voluntary Protection Programs (VPP)**. VPP recognize employers and employees in the private industry, and federal agencies who have implemented effective safety and health programs, and maintain injury and illness rates below the Bureau of Labor Statistics averages for their respective industries. In VPP, management, labor, and OSHA work cooperatively and proactively to prevent fatalities, injuries, and illnesses through a system focused on hazard prevention and control, workplace analysis, training, management commitment, and employee involvement. To participate, employers must submit an application to OSHA and undergo a rigorous on-site evaluation by a team of safety and health professionals. Union support is required for applicants represented by a bargaining unit. VPP participants are re-evaluated every three to five years to remain in the programs. Participants are exempt from OSHA programmed inspections while they maintain their VPP status. OSHA approves qualified establishments for one of three programs within VPP: Star, Merit, and Star Demonstration.
- A. **Star Program**. Recognition for employers and employees who demonstrate exemplary achievement in the prevention and control of occupational safety and health hazards; as well as the development, implementation, and continuous improvement of their safety and health programs.
 - B. **Merit Program**. Recognition for employers and employees who have developed and implemented good safety and health programs but who must take additional steps to reach Star quality.
 - C. **Star Demonstration Program**. Recognition for employers and employees who operate effective safety and health programs that differ from current VPP requirements. This program enables OSHA to test the efficacy of different approaches, to determine if they are as effective as the Star approach.
- IV. **OSHA Strategic Partnership Program (OSPP)**. OSPP provides opportunities for OSHA to partner with employers, employees, professional or trade associations, labor organizations, and other interested stakeholders. Strategic Partnerships focus on improving safety and health in major corporations, government agencies, large construction projects, and private sector industries where OSHA has jurisdiction. Strategic Partnerships are unique agreements designed to encourage, assist, and recognize partner efforts to eliminate serious hazards and enhance workplace safety and health practices. They are formalized through written agreements that last for a specified period of time with the establishment of specific goals, strategies, and performance measures to improve employee safety and health. The agreements may address all hazards at partner worksites or one or more discrete hazards of particular concern. Most Strategic Partnerships are based out of local OSHA Area or Regional Offices. Consultation

programs and other government agencies may also be signatories to Strategic Partnerships.

- V. **Alliance Program**. Through the Alliance Program, OSHA works with groups committed to employee safety and health to prevent workplace fatalities, injuries, and illnesses. These groups include unions, consulates, trade or professional organizations, businesses, faith- and community-based organizations, and educational institutions. Consultation programs and other government agencies may also be signatories to OSHA Alliances. OSHA and the groups work together to develop compliance assistance tools and resources, share information with employees and employers, and educate them about their rights and responsibilities. Alliance Program participants do not receive exemptions from OSHA inspections or any other enforcement benefits.
- VI. **OSHA Challenge**. Through OSHA Challenge, OSHA provides participating employers and employees an avenue to work with their designated Challenge Administrators to develop and/or improve their safety and health programs through mentoring, training, and progress tracking. Challenge Administrators, who are experienced in occupational safety and health, guide participants through a three-stage process, from initial planning and development to the implementation of an effective safety and health programs to prevent fatalities, injuries, and illnesses. After the completion of each stage, OSHA will provide Challenge participants with letters of recognition. Challenge participants do not receive exemptions from OSHA programmed inspections.

Chapter 3

Promoting and Managing Consultation Services

- I. **Promoting Requests.** Consultation Program Managers (CPMs) must actively promote consultation services to employers, especially those targeted in OSHA or the State Plan Strategic Plan. The primary purpose of the promotion is to generate inquiries and requests for consultative assistance from small business employers in high-hazard industries, especially employers with a high incidence of serious injuries or illnesses. Successful promotion will result in inquiries and requests for consultation visits from establishments in the targeted industries. Consultation programs must record their efforts in promoting and marketing consultation services. These efforts are tracked and recorded on monthly reports, quarterly reports and by our marketing contractor.

Recognizing that each Consultation program has unique circumstances, Consultation programs should tailor their promotional activities to draw upon their experiences, especially where positive results have been achieved. OSHA also encourages Consultation programs to explore new promotional avenues to ensure that consultation services are provided to those employers that will benefit the most. Consultation programs with particularly effective promotional efforts are encouraged to share their methods and strategies with others so the On-Site Consultation Program might benefit from their successes.

A. **Examples of Promotional Activities.**

1. **Broad-Based Media Campaigns.** Consultation programs are encouraged to promote the availability of consultation services through a variety of methods and techniques, including broad-based mass media campaigns.
2. **Off-Site Assistance.** Off-site assistance may be used to promote consultation services. For instance, in situations where off-site training provides the most effective and efficient way to utilize consultation resources to address a training need or safety and health topic common to a number of employers or industries (e.g., effective implementation of safety and health programs).
3. **OSHA or State Plan Initiatives.**
 - a. CPMs are encouraged to work with the following to promote consultation services to employers who may benefit from them:
 - i. OSHA and State Plan Enforcement Programs;

- ii. Alliance Program participants;
 - iii. OSHA Strategic Partnership Program participants; and
 - iv. Area Directors and their designated staff, including Compliance Assistance Specialists.
 - b. When collaborating with Alliance/Partnership participants, the CPM should not assume the role of leadership. If the CPM identifies an organization that would be an excellent ally, a recommendation should be made to the Regional Administrator (RA) or State Designee explaining why he/she thinks pursuing an alliance or partnership would be beneficial to OSHA. Consultation programs in State Plans should follow procedures established by their respective states.
4. **Outreach Activities.** Consultation programs may engage in outreach activities, such as the following:
- a. Direct solicitation involving face-to-face contact is encouraged with employers, business associations (e.g., Chamber of Commerce), cooperative ventures, and other government agencies (e.g., Small Business Development Centers (SBDCs) and/or county or municipal governments). Other examples of direct solicitation include door-to-door promotions, telephone promotions, and mailings.
 - b. Public presentations (e.g., trade shows, associations' meetings).
 - c. Radio talk shows.
 - d. Training seminars.
 - e. Roundtable discussions.
 - f. Safety and health conventions.
 - g. Participation in association and interagency meetings/committees.
 - h. Publications.
 - i. Internet-based communications.

5. **Cooperative Efforts.** Consultation programs are encouraged to seek out and establish working relationships with professional safety and health organizations.
 - a. Group Activities. Consultation programs may conduct activities with any group when the primary intent and outcome is the enhancement of safety and health in the workplace.
 - b. Leveraging Resources. OSHA encourages Consultation programs to pool their resources with recognized safety and health organizations to provide training or other outreach activities, with the understanding that such cooperation does not constitute an endorsement of a particular group.
- B. **Identifying Target Audiences.** To promote consultation services effectively within target audiences, Consultation programs should work closely with OSHA or State Plan enforcement authorities to identify industries targeted in their Strategic Plan and which are the subject of National or Local Emphasis Programs. Recommended strategies include the following:
 1. Use state Workers' Compensation data whenever available.
 2. Focus on industries in which significant occurrences such as fatalities, catastrophes, severe injuries, or the issuance of major citations/penalties, have recently taken place within a state.
 3. Work with SBDCs and new employers attempting to establish a business.
 4. Concentrate on industries in which newly published standards are likely to have a major impact.
 5. Use employer and employee organizations to help generate requests for consultation services.
 6. Design outreach activities targeted at employers identified in the Consultation Annual Program Plan (CAPP) or the State Annual Performance Plan.
- C. **Evaluating Promotional Activities.** Consultation programs must document, track, and evaluate efforts to promote their services. Periodically, the impact of their promotional activities in generating inquiries and requests for consultation services from target audiences must be analyzed and assessed. The inability to effectively promote consultation services to target audiences will be viewed as a significant challenge warranting serious attention by OSHA and State Plan

monitors. Where promotion or outreach is ineffective, new strategies must be developed and implemented to address shortcomings.

II. Communicating Program Information and Employer Obligations and Rights. In response to any inquiry from the public regarding the Consultation program, and before agreeing to an employer's request for a consultation visit, the CPM must ensure consultation personnel clearly explain to the employer: pertinent Consultation program information (sections II.A through F), and employers' obligations (sections II.G through K) and rights (section II.L). To help ensure all relevant information is properly communicated to employers, Consultation programs are encouraged to provide a checklist with all items to be reviewed with the employer.

- A. **Consultation Programs are Independent of Enforcement.** Consultation programs are independent of OSHA or State Plan enforcement.
- B. **No-Cost Consultation Services.** Consultation services are provided at no cost to the employer and are supported by federal and state funds.
- C. **Employers' Confidentiality.** Consultation programs are prohibited from disclosing the identity of employers requesting consultation services, and any findings from consultation visits, with anyone other than the employer requesting consultation services, unless the employer fails to take timely action to eliminate employees' exposure to an imminent danger hazard, or fails to correct a serious or imminent danger hazard within the agreed upon timeframe. In such instances, the Consultation program must share the information with the appropriate enforcement authorities (see 29 CFR 1908.6(f)(1)&(4) and 29 CFR 1908.7(a)(3)).

Per 29 CFR 1908.6(g)(2), "States may also disclose information contained in the consultant's report to the extent required by 29 CFR 1910.1020 (Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records) or other applicable OSHA standards or regulations." Consultation programs must provide information regarding employers who have requested consultation services to OSHA for program administrative purposes. OSHA may use such information to administer the consultation program and to evaluate state and federal performance under that program, but shall, to the maximum extent permitted by law, treat information which identifies specific employers as exempt from public disclosure (see 29 CFR 1908.6(h)(2)).

- D. **No Citations or Penalties.** Consultants do not issue citations or propose penalties.
- E. **Determining the Scope of the Consultation Visit.** The CPM must determine the scope of the consultation visit based on the employer's request (see Section IV.F below for additional information).

- F. **Participation in a Recognition and Achievement Program.** If an employer satisfies all the conditions required to participate in an achievement recognition program administered under Section 21(d) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, then upon approval to participate by the RA or State Designee, that particular establishment may be deferred from OSHA or State Plan programmed inspection schedule. Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) participants may be deferred from OSHA or State Plan programmed inspection schedule for a period of up to two (2) years upon initial approval or up to three (3) years for subsequent renewal periods. The deferral time frame for Pre-SHARP participants must not exceed a total of eighteen (18) months. (See Chapters 7 and 8.)
- G. **Employee Participation.** Employee participation and employee interviews are required for all consultation visits. See Chapter 4, subparagraph III.B.3 for additional information.
- H. **Imminent Danger Situations.** The employer must immediately eliminate employees' exposure to an imminent danger hazard (see 29 CFR 1908.6(f)(1)). Failure to immediately remove employees from exposure to the hazard will result in immediate referral to OSHA or State Plan enforcement. The employer must correct (eliminate, control) an imminent danger hazard by the mutually agreed upon hazard correction due date or any extensions, and provide the CPM with documentation of the actions taken to correct the hazard (see Chapter 4, Section IV). Failure to do so will result in referral to OSHA or State Plan enforcement (see Chapter 7, Section IV).
- I. **Serious Hazard Correction.** The employer must correct (eliminate, control) all serious hazards in accordance with the mutually agreed upon hazard correction due date(s) or any extensions, and provide the CPM with documentation of the actions taken to correct the hazards (see Chapter 4, Section IV). Failure to do so will result in referral to OSHA or State Plan enforcement (see Chapter 7, Section IV). Consultants must remind employers that they may be cited for any other-than-serious hazard and/or violations of regulatory standards identified during an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection.

In addition to correcting serious and imminent danger hazards, employers requesting to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP must also correct other-than-serious hazards and regulatory violations, and send verification of the correction to the CPM by the mutually agreed upon hazard correction due dates.

- J. **Enforcement Inspections Following Consultation Services.** The following conditions apply if an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection occurs after

consultation services have been provided at an establishment (see Chapter 7, Section V for additional information).

1. Employer's Disclosure. If an enforcement inspection occurs after the conclusion of the consultation visit, the employer is not required to inform the compliance officer of the consultation visit or furnish a copy of the Written Report, except to the extent that disclosure of information contained is required by 29 CFR 1910.1020 (Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records) or other standards.
2. Employer's Good Faith. If the employer chooses to provide OSHA or State Plan enforcement with a copy of the consultant's Written Report to the Employer, it may be used by OSHA or State Plan enforcement to determine the employer's "good faith" for purposes of adjusting any proposed penalties and judging the extent to which an enforcement inspection is required.
3. No Immunity from Citations in a Subsequent Enforcement Inspection. Regardless of the consultant's advice and the Written Report to the Employer, in a subsequent OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection, a compliance officer is not precluded from finding hazardous conditions or violations of standards, rules, or regulations for which citations would be issued and penalties proposed.

- K. **Posting the List of Hazards (Serious).** The employer must agree to post the unedited List of Hazards (i.e., serious and any imminent danger hazards), for a minimum of three (3) working days, or until the hazards are corrected, whichever is later. Agreed-upon modifications or extensions of hazard correction due dates must also be posted for a minimum of three (3) working days or until the hazards are corrected, whichever is later. Previously corrected hazards do not have to be included in a new list.

Posting must be in a prominent place where it is readily observable by all employees. While in most instances, this will entail posting a hard copy of the List of Hazards, posting by electronic means is acceptable in cases where electronic transmission is the employer's normal means of providing notices to employees and each employee is equipped with an electronic communication device. Failure to post the List of Hazards will result in termination of the consultation visit in-progress status (see Chapter 7, Section III).

- L. **Employers' Rights.** In addition to the obligations stated above, the employer retains the following rights during and after a consultation visit:

1. Modify the Scope or Terminate the Consultation Visit. The employer has the right to modify the scope of the consultation visit or terminate participation at any time, including termination of the hazard assessment before its completion. The employer is responsible for correcting any serious and imminent danger hazards identified up to the point of termination. The employer's name and the findings of the consultation visit will remain confidential, except as discussed in Section II.C of this Chapter.
2. Request a Review of the Hazard Correction Schedule and Written Report Findings. The employer has the right to disagree with the hazard correction schedule and may within fifteen (15) working days of receipt of the Written Report to the Employer, appeal to the CPM for amendment of the hazard correction due date(s) or any other substantive findings of the Written Report. Disagreement over or amendment of the hazard correction schedule or Written Report findings does not relieve the employer of the responsibility to correct any serious and imminent danger hazards identified.
3. Request a Private Discussion with the Consultant. The employer has the right to request a private meeting with the consultant to discuss matters that he or she may wish not to discuss in the presence of the employee representative.

III. **Prioritizing and Scheduling Consultation Services.** The CPM must schedule consultation services according to a prioritizing method that focuses on the most serious deficiencies or hazards first, as defined by the following criteria:

- A. **Imminent Danger Situations or Congressional Designation.** First priority must be given to small businesses that indicate an imminent danger situation or are in industries (or indicate hazards) designated for higher priority by Congress.
- B. **Small Businesses in OSHA or State Plan Strategic Plan, National Emphasis Program, Local Emphasis Program, or Other "Targeted Industries."** Second priority must be given to small businesses that are in a "targeted" industry as defined by the OSHA or State Plan Strategic Plan, a National Emphasis Program, a Local Emphasis Program, other targeting programs, or the OSHA Strategic Partnership Program.
- C. **Referred by OSHA or State Plan to the Consultation Program.** Third priority must be given to small businesses for which OSHA or the State Plan directly suggests requesting a consultation visit. Third priority scenarios include, but are not limited to, small businesses receiving the OSHA Hazard Alert Letter (HAL); or small businesses that choose to request consultation services as a condition of

an OSHA or State Plan Settlement Agreement, actions involving an OSHA or State Plan Rapid Response Investigation (RRI), or Site-Specific Targeting inspection plan or its equivalent. Coding of these consultation visits must be conducted in accordance with the applicable High-Hazard Type (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), Alternative, Hazardousness, or Non-High-Hazard). Procedures to follow for referrals, including Severe Injury Reports, involving SHARP or Pre-SHARP establishments, forwarded by OSHA or State Plans to Consultation programs for evaluation and follow-up, are discussed in Chapter 7, Section VI.C.

D. **Small Businesses in High-Hazard Industries.** Fourth priority must be given to small businesses in high-hazard industries, as defined below, or that have the highest incidence rates. Establishments and operations are defined as "high-hazard" based on the following criteria:

1. High Incidence Rates. An establishment is considered "high-hazard" for priority consideration if that establishment's Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART) rate is above the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) national average for that industry. These requests shall be coded in OIS as "Hazardousness" for the High-Hazard Type.
2. High-Hazard North American Industry Classification System Codes. An establishment is considered high-hazard if it is in an industry with a NAICS code in the OSHA-generated High-Hazard Listing (i.e., Annual OSHA High Rate Industries Listing). These requests shall be coded in OIS as "NAICS" for the High-Hazard Type.
3. Alternative High-Hazard Listing. If an establishment is not in the OSHA-generated High-Hazard Listing, consultants may refer to an Alternative High-Hazard Listing developed by the state and approved for use by the RA. The RA will promptly submit the approved list to the OSHA Directorate of Cooperative and State Programs. These requests shall be coded in OIS as "Alternative" for the High-Hazard Type.
 - a. Nevada educational and day care facilities that are required by State law to have periodic consultation visits as a condition of their licensing process will be afforded scheduling priority equivalent to a small, high hazard employer.
4. Secondary NAICS Codes. One or more hazardous work processes or work areas (for example, bindery in a publishing house) may be located within an establishment in an industry that is not in the high-hazard list. If such a process or area is the focus of a consultation visit, a secondary NAICS code for the process or area may be used to classify the establishment and, therefore, the priority for receiving a consultation visit

would be classified as high-hazard. The secondary NAICS code must either be in the OSHA-generated High-Hazard Listing or in the OSHA-approved Alternative High-Hazard Listing for the state. These requests shall be coded in OIS as “NAICS” for the High-Hazard Type when the secondary NAICS code is in the OSHA Annual High Rate Industries Listing; or coded in OIS as “Alternative” when the secondary NAICS code is in the approved Alternative High-Hazard Listing for the state.

5. Hazardous Processes. An establishment may also be classified as "high-hazard" based on the number of hazardous operations required to complete a work process and which cannot be described by a secondary NAICS code. These requests shall be coded in OIS as “Hazardousness” for the High-Hazard Type. OSHA's criteria for hazardous processes include the following:

- a. A substance in regular use at the establishment has a health code of HE1-HE4 (carcinogen, chronic toxicity and acute toxicity) located under Health Factors of the Chemical Sampling Information website.
- b. A substance in regular use at the establishment is explosive, or working conditions or work processes in use at the establishment pose an explosion hazard.

- E. **Small Businesses in Non-High-Hazard Industries**. Fifth priority must be given to small businesses that are not in a high-hazard industry, or that have lower workplace incidence rates.
- F. **Mid-Size Businesses (including franchise operations)**. Sixth priority must be given to mid-size businesses (including franchise operations) that employ 250 or fewer employees at the establishment but more than 500 employees corporation-wide.
- G. **Large-Size Businesses**. The lowest priority must be given to businesses that employ more than 250 employees at the establishment. Consultation services to businesses in this size range will often be limited in scope but are allowed as resources permit.

IV. **Managing Consultation Requests.**

- A. **Requests for Consultation Visits**. The CPM must ensure that the following criteria are met before providing consultation services:
 1. No on-site consultation service may be provided in the absence of a request by the employer.

2. A request for on-site consultation services must always include a request for a hazard assessment if one has not been conducted in the past twelve (12) months by SCATS.
3. If an employer requests a consultation visit for more than one establishment under its control, each establishment must be addressed as a distinct request.
4. Employers who cannot be promptly scheduled for a consultation visit because of low scheduling priority or other program considerations must be informed of their statutory responsibility to maintain a safe and healthful workplace. See Sample Letter in Appendix A.
5. Construction Worksites.
 - a. While assistance with safety and health programs may be provided to subcontractors away from the worksite (i.e., off-site assistance), a subcontractor's request for on-site consultation services may be accepted only with the approval of the general contractor or the controlling employer at the worksite. Additionally, the requesting subcontractor must be made aware of the requirement to post the List of Hazards at the worksite (see subparagraph II.K above).
 - b. When a subcontractor requests a consultation visit, the general contractor or controlling employer must accept responsibility for ensuring the correction of all serious and imminent danger hazards identified during the course of the consultation visit. This responsibility includes hazards that were not created by the general contractor and those that might not be under the requesting subcontractor's control.
 - c. If a company's headquarters is in another state, CPMs may need to cooperate across state lines.
 - d. The same scheduling priorities must be applied to requests from construction worksites as for other employers requesting consultative assistance.
6. Multi-Employer Consultation Visits.
 - a. If a consultation visit on a multi-employer worksite is conducted at the request of a general contractor or an employer who has oversight or control over other employers at that worksite, it will

be counted only once. The general contractor must make the subcontractors at the worksite aware that a consultation visit was requested, and encourage the subcontractors to participate. However, the general contractor who requested the consultation visit has the responsibility to ensure all identified serious hazards and any imminent danger hazard are corrected.

- b. If individual employers request separate consultation visits to be conducted with the consent of the general contractor, these may be coded separately. These separate consultation visits will require that the correct procedures, including opening and closing conferences, a Written Report to the Employer, and other required elements of a consultation visit as outlined elsewhere in this Instruction are followed for each employer requesting a consultation visit.
- c. When consultation visits are conducted for multiple employers at the same construction worksite, these requests can be associated/linked in OIS.

- B. **Responding to Requests for Consultation Services.** When responding to requests for information or consultation visits from employers, consultation personnel conducting an opening conference must first explain to the employer the information outlined in Section II of this Chapter, "Communicating Program Information, Employer Obligations and Rights." Additionally, consultation personnel will complete the OSHA Consultation Request Activity in OIS.
- C. **Entering Employers' Requests in OIS.** Employers' requests for consultation services expire one year from the finalization date of the request in OIS. The expiration date may be adjusted to another date for valid reasons by the CPM. The reason for the adjustment must be entered in OIS.
- D. **Withdrawing Employers' Requests in OIS.** If an employer's request for consultation services is to be withdrawn, OIS will allow withdrawing the request, if there are no consultation visits associated with it, or any associated consultation visits are deleted. OIS will permit deleting a consultation visit if an opening conference date is not associated with it.
- E. **Determining the Type of Consultation Visit.** The CPM must determine the type of consultation visit requested by the employer based on the following criteria:

A consultation visit is:	If its purpose is:
Initial	To provide a hazard assessment of a workplace. An initial consultation visit is conducted by a consultant(s) for the safety and/or health discipline. An initial consultation visit must consist of an on-site opening conference, an examination of relevant aspects of the safety and health program relating to the scope of the consultation visit, a walkthrough of the workplace, and an on-site closing conference.
Training and Education	To provide training and education to employers and their employees in safety and health programs and/or hazard identification and correction. See Chapter 5 for additional information.
Follow-up	<p>To verify the correction of previously identified hazards; assist the employer with activities relating to the development, implementation or improvement of a safety and health program; conduct follow-up industrial hygiene sampling for health hazards that were evaluated during an initial consultation visit; and if an employer is pursuing approval to participate in SHARP or has an approved Action Plan for Pre-SHARP participation, consultants may conduct follow-up consultation visits to verify the employer's progress in meeting program requirements and provide assistance.</p> <p>Consultants are required to address new hazards observed during a follow-up consultation visit (see Section II.G of this Chapter for additional information).</p> <p>The CPM shall prioritize the performance of initial consultation visits, to identify hazards and maximize the number of employees removed from risk. To support this priority, follow-up consultation visits should generally be no more than fifteen (15) percent of the Consultation program's total number of consultation visits.</p>

- F. **Determining the Scope of the Consultation Visit.** The CPM must determine the scope of the consultation visit based on the employer's request (see Chapter 4, Section III.B.5 for additional information). If the employer requests a limited-service consultation visit, the Consultation program should strongly recommend the benefits of a full-service consultation visit, covering both safety and health disciplines, at the time of the request. Additionally, consultation personnel must encourage employers to request a complete safety and health program review, to assess and rate all 58 attributes of Form 33.

If the employer requests:	Then the scope of the consultation visit is:
A complete safety and/or health hazard assessment of all working conditions, equipment, processes and OSHA or State Plan mandated programs, at all locations of the establishment (wall to wall hazard assessment). Examples of OSHA or State Plan mandated programs are the Hazard Communication Program, Hearing Conservation Program, and Confined Space Program.	Full-service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-service safety, • Full-service health, or • Full-service both (safety and health)
A less complete safety and/or health hazard assessment than that provided by a full-service consultation visit. For instance, a focused assessment of a particular work process; OSHA or State Plan mandated program such as a Hearing Conservation Program; limited location within the establishment; specific hazard or type of hazard; or a focused assessment that is conducted of some aspects of one discipline (i.e., safety or health) or some aspects of both disciplines at an establishment.	Limited-service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited-service safety, • Limited-service health, or • Limited-service both (safety and health)

G. Conducting Multiple Initial Consultation Visits in a Single 12-Month Period.

OSHA's current policy permits two initial consultation visits at a specific establishment within a 12-month period. As noted previously, if the employer requests a limited-service consultation visit, the Consultation program should strongly recommend the benefits of a full-service consultation visit, covering both safety and health, at the time of the request.

However, at the request of the consultation supervisor, the CPM may allow for additional limited-service safety and/or health initial consultation visits within a 12-month period when circumstances merit this assistance. Examples of when exceptions may be appropriate include the following for General and Construction Industries:

General Industry	Example(s)
The CPM becomes aware of emerging hazardous situations affecting a specific industry or work practice; extraordinary safety and health issues are identified at the establishment; and/or the employer requests sampling for health hazards that were not evaluated during a previous initial consultation visit.	New chemical process, new manufacturing process, equipment not present during the first assessment.
The consultant learns of non-routine, intermittent, high-hazard processes and operations, or seasonal work practices that are scheduled to be performed at a later date.	Shutdown processes, batch processing, special order requests.
Construction Industry	Example(s)
The establishment has progressed to a new phase of construction – (different from the construction phase during the original initial consultation visit) which introduces significantly different hazards; and/or the employer requests sampling for health hazards that were not evaluated during a previous initial consultation visit.	Earth work, foundation, structural, rough-in, utilities, or interior/exterior finish, new chemical process, etc.
New equipment or tasks at the establishment introduce the potential for an imminent danger or serious hazard to employees	Cranes, scaffolding, trenches, etc.

1. Initial Consultation Considerations.

- a. Exceptions to the policy of a maximum of two initial consultation visits at a specific establishment within a 12-month period, must address serious or imminent danger hazards. Review and/or approval of such exceptions must be assessed on a case-by case basis. The CPM may also review these requests quarterly. The consultation supervisor who seeks approval for an exception must consider their current backlog and whether the employer requesting assistance is conducting high-hazard activities.
- b. The CPM will notify the consultation supervisor of the decision in a timely manner.

2. Program Requirements Upon CPM Approval. Consultation supervisor will use the same request number but use a new visit number in OIS. Documentation of the justification for performing an additional initial consultation visit, and the CPM's approval must be added to the employer's case file. See Appendix H, Consultation Visit Case File Organization, for details regarding the structure and content of consultation visit case files.

H. **Determining Site-Specific Sensitive Issues.** The CPM must evaluate the site-specific information in the OIS Consultation Request Activity and determine any special circumstances that the consultant must prepare for before entering the establishment, including:

1. Establishment's Rules and Practices. The consultant must observe all appropriate safety and health rules and practices put in place by the employer, including requirements for safety clothing and other PPE.
2. Immunizations or Other Special Entrance Requirements. Immunizations and other special entrance requirements must be observed. The CPM must ensure that the consultant has the proper immunizations in such situations.

Personal Security Clearance. Where personal security clearances are required, the CPM must assign a consultant who has the proper clearances or ensure that appropriate clearances are secured prior to the consultation visit.

I. **Trade Secrets and Classified Information.** Any trade secret or classified information and/or personal knowledge of such information by state personnel must be handled in accordance with 29 CFR 1908.6(h). A trade secret, as referenced in Section 15 of the OSH Act, includes information concerning or related to processes, operations, style of work, or apparatus, or to the identity, confidential statistical data, amount or source of any income, profits, losses, or expenditures of any person, firm, partnership, corporation, or association. See 18 USC 1905. It is essential to the effective enforcement of the Act that Consultation program personnel preserve the confidentiality of all information and investigations which might reveal a trade secret.

1. Restriction and Controls. When the employer identifies an operation or condition as a trade secret, it shall be treated as such. Information obtained in such areas, including all photographs, videotapes, and OSHA documentation forms, shall be labeled:

"ADMINISTRATIVELY CONTROLLED INFORMATION"
"RESTRICTED TRADE INFORMATION"

- a. Under Section 15 of the OSH Act, all information reported to or obtained by consultants in connection with the consultation visit or other activity which contains or which might reveal a trade secret shall be kept confidential. Such information shall not be disclosed except to OSHA officials concerned with the enforcement of the OSH Act or, when relevant, in any proceeding under the OSH Act.

- b. 18 USC 1905 provides criminal penalties for federal employees who disclose such information. These penalties include fines of up to \$1,000, imprisonment for up to one (1) year, and/or removal from office or employment.
- c. If the employer objects to the taking of photographs and/or videotapes because trade secrets would or may be disclosed, consultants should advise the employer of the protection against such disclosure afforded by Section 15 of the OSH Act and 29 CFR 1903.9. If the employer still objects, consultants shall contact the CPM.

Trade Secrets and Classification. Trade secrets shall not be labeled as "Top Secret," "Secret," or "Confidential," nor shall these security classification designations be used in conjunction with other words unless the trade secrets are also classified by an agency of the U.S. Government in the interest of national security.

J. **Counting Consultation Visits.** Initial consultation visits are to be counted within OIS according to the number of consultants servicing a particular request for consultative assistance.

- 1. If a single consultant addresses both safety and health disciplines during the initial consultation visit, it shall be entered into OIS as a single initial "both" consultation visit.
- 2. If two consultants service a request, one of whom focuses on the safety discipline and the other focuses on the health discipline, the consultation visit shall be entered into OIS as two initial consultation visits.

Chapter 4

Consultation Visit-Related Requirements

- I. **Preparation for a Consultation Visit.** A consultation visit shall be made only after appropriate preparation by the consultant. Before the consultation visit, the consultant shall become familiar with as many factors concerning the establishment's operation as possible. The consultant shall review all applicable codes and standards. In addition, the Consultation Program Manager (CPM) shall ensure that all necessary technical and personal protective equipment (PPE) is available and functioning properly (see 29 CFR 1908.6(a)).
- A. **Research.** Each consultant is to review and analyze the data collected from the employer in the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Information System (OIS), Consultation Request Activity Report. Prior to the consultation visit, the consultant will identify and review the following information:
1. Case File(s). The consultant is to evaluate all available data for the establishment, including:
 - a. Case files of previous consultation visits at the establishment (if applicable);
 - b. OSHA or State Plan inspection history for the establishment, by conducting an Establishment Search on OSHA's public webpage or State Plan equivalent source of information;
 - c. Typical hazards associated with the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for the establishment;
 - d. Hazardous chemicals and their quantities at the establishment; and
 - e. Current and previous three (3) years' injury and illness rates for the establishment (or the rates for the period that the establishment has been in operation, if less than 3 years), Log and Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses (OSHA Forms 300 and 300A), and the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) injury and illness rates for the establishment's NAICS code.
 2. References. Technical reference materials about potential hazards and industrial processes that may be encountered at the establishment, and any relevant standards.
 3. Sampling Methods. Appropriate sampling methods based on technical sources (see subparagraph I.B.2 below), information from prior consultation visits at the establishment in the OIS Consultation Request

Activity Report (if applicable), and any prior enforcement inspection activity.

4. Severe Violator Enforcement Program (SVEP). The consultant will ask the employer if the specific establishment (or location) is in the OSHA or State Plan SVEP list or check the establishment's status as part of the research that is done prior to conducting a consultation visit. If the consultant finds that the establishment is on the SVEP list, then in OIS at the Request and Visit Level Emphasis tab, the consultant must select the SVEP code from the National Emphasis Program drop down menu. See Chapter 7, section V.D for additional information.

B. Hazard Assessment Materials and Equipment. The CPM is responsible for ensuring that all materials and equipment required for an on-site hazard assessment are available in good working condition to the consultant. The consultant, however, is responsible for taking and using the equipment needed for the consultation visit.

1. Forms and Handouts. The consultant shall assemble all reports, forms, and other materials in sufficient quantity to conduct the on-site hazard assessment.
2. Sampling Equipment. The consultant shall select the necessary equipment and use standard sampling and calibration methods outlined in the OSHA Technical Manual, OSHA Directives, Wisconsin Occupational Health Laboratory (WOHL) sampling guide, guides from State Plan laboratories, manufacturer's recommendations, or other standard calibration procedures and practices. All sampling equipment shall be serviced and calibrated per the servicing guidelines of the Cincinnati Technical Center and/or the recommendations of the manufacturer.
3. Consultant Safety and Health Considerations. All necessary PPE must be made available to the consultant by the CPM. The consultant must use the required PPE during a consultation visit. The CPM must ensure that PPE is maintained in good working condition and that the consultant is trained on the proper use and limitations. This requirement includes a pre-consultation visit hazard review with the consultant, and the use of appropriate control strategies to reduce exposure to anticipated hazards in the workplace.

C. Consultation Visit Confirmation. At the time of the employer's request for a consultation visit, the Consultation program must ask the employer whether any OSHA or State Plan enforcement activity is "in-progress." This includes whether the employer has denied entry for OSHA or State Plan enforcement activity. If a

consultation visit is scheduled thirty (30) working days or more after the request date, the requesting employer shall be contacted within five (5) working days of the scheduled consultation visit to confirm the date. When confirming the scheduled consultation visit, the Consultation program must again inquire about any enforcement activity at the establishment. See Chapter 7, Section II.B for additional information.

- D. **Deleting Consultation Visits.** If a consultation visit needs to be deleted, OIS will permit deleting it as long as an opening conference date is not associated with it.

II. **The Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (OSHA Form 33).** OSHA developed Form 33 as a tool to be used by all consultants nationwide.

- A. **Definition.** Form 33 is an evaluation tool developed by OSHA to assess employers' safety and health programs. Form 33 is used to assess the status of an employer's existing safety and health program, identify any deficiencies and inadequacies, and provide recommendations for corrective actions or continuous improvement. Additionally, Form 33 data can be used to provide information to an employer on how the safety and health program at its establishment compares to other establishments within the same industry.

Form 33 consists of 58 attributes (i.e., safety and health program characteristics or assessment criteria) used to evaluate an establishment's safety and health program. The 58 attributes are distributed within the seven safety and health program elements of Form 33 (i.e., Hazard Anticipation and Detection; Hazard Prevention and Control; Planning and Evaluation; Administration and Supervision; Safety and Health Training; Management Leadership; and Employee Participation). Form 33 is located in Appendix J of this Instruction.

B. **Form 33 Usage.**

1. Form 33 must be used by all 21(d) Consultation programs to conduct safety and health program evaluations. States operating private sector consultation under a 23(g) State Plan may use Form 33 after consultants have taken the training offered by the OSHA Training Institute.
2. No attribute described in Form 33 may be modified or deleted.
3. Consultants may only use Form 33 to score (or rate) attributes when they collect sufficient information or data from the workplace assessment to do so (e.g., observations of physical conditions; industrial hygiene surveys; potential safety or health hazards; observable behavior; interviews of employees, supervisors, and managers; review of relevant documents). For each attribute assessed, consultants must complete the comments

section of Form 33 by adding a summary of findings (i.e., adequacies and deficiencies) and recommendations for the employer. The recommendations must be based on the findings (e.g., how to correct identified deficiencies or continuous improvement measures).

4. Use of Form 33 is not required for consultation visits to construction sites, but it must be used when conducting consultation visits to a construction company's headquarters or base location.

C. Form 33 Training.

1. Consultants will not use Form 33 to assess employers safety and health programs and incorporate their findings and recommendations in OIS until after they have received formal training (i.e., OSHA 1500 Course, Introduction to On-Site Consultation).
2. The application of Form 33 to assess safety and health programs requires specialized knowledge on how to use the worksheet, including the characteristics of attributes, the safety and health program elements the attributes represent, the scoring (or rating) mechanism, and how to evaluate attributes at establishments.
3. The accumulated data collected on all Form 33 worksheets by trained and proficient consultants are used to advise employers and develop OSHA policies. It is therefore imperative that the data collected in each worksheet accurately reflects an employer's safety and health profile.

D. Form 33 Completion. Consultants must communicate the method of assessing a safety and health program and the benefits to employers and employees, at the time of the request for consultation services and during a consultation visit. Consultants must encourage employers to request a complete safety and health program review.

The following criteria must be followed when using Form 33:

1. All Industries (except the construction industry).

If:	Then:
<p>The employer requests to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>The employer requests a complete review of its safety and health program.</p>	<p>The consultant must assess and score all 58 attributes of Form 33.</p> <p>(In these instances, the Consultation program will select “program assistance” in OIS at the Request Level, to indicate the employer requested a Complete Safety and Health Program Review.)</p>
<p>The employer does not request a complete review of its safety and health program.</p>	<p>If the consultant obtains sufficient safety and health information within the scope of the consultation visit to assess and score attributes, that portion of the worksheet should be completed. See subparagraph II.G below for additional information.</p> <p>The consultant should encourage the employer to develop a safety and health program to protect employees.</p>

2. Construction Industry. The completion of Form 33 for establishments in the construction industry depends on whether the site is a business’s headquarters or base or a construction site:

- a. If a construction company’s headquarters or base is being evaluated, follow the same criteria in Section II.D.1 above for Form 33 usage.
- b. If a construction site is being evaluated, Form 33 is not required, but the worksheet can be used as an evaluative tool, following the same criteria in Section II.D.1 above.

E. **Form 33 Comments.** Completion of the comments section of Form 33 with findings and recommendations is required for each attribute assessed (see

subparagraph II.B.3 above). Consultants use the comments section to provide a rationale for the score (or rating) assigned to attributes by giving employers a summary of their findings and recommendations for correcting deficiencies or for continuous improvement. Comments also provide employers with information that they can use to guide which area(s) to prioritize for action to improve the overall safety and health profile of their establishments.

F. **Description of Scores.** The scoring (or rating) method is based on the data collected by the consultant and is described during training. Only those attributes for which sufficient data has been collected during a consultation visit may be scored. A summary of the descriptions of attribute scores follows:

1. Zero means that no safety or health procedures/policies are present related to the attribute. (No Activity).
2. One means that some safety or health procedures/policies are present although major improvements are needed. (Little Activity).
3. Two means that considerable safety or health procedures/policies are present with only minor improvements needed. (Most Activity Completed).
4. Three means that no additional safety or health procedures/policies are needed at this time. (No Additional Activity Needed).
5. Not evaluated (N/E) is the default value and means no information (or not enough information) was collected to define a particular attribute. When this is the case, no score can be determined, and the score remains at the default value.

Consultants and CPMs should be aware that the data or information collected in Form 33 in OIS is used to describe national norms for industries and affects national policy decisions made by OSHA. Consequently, only factually based scores (i.e., using sufficient data collected from workplace assessments) shall be recorded/entered into Form 33 in OIS (see subparagraph II.B.3 above). Consultants must not “guess” scores. Attributes must be scored using the descriptions outlined above.

G. **Attributes to Score.** It is critical for consultants to encourage employers to request a complete safety and health program review and collect data on all aspects of an employer's safety and health program whenever feasible.

1. A complete safety and health program review must be conducted for SHARP or Pre-SHARP assessments or if requested by the employer (all 58 attributes of Form 33 must be assessed and scored (or rated)).
2. For all other instances that do not involve a complete safety and health program review, consultants are not limited to assess and score specific attributes of Form 33. Therefore, they can score any attribute for which they collect sufficient data. Basing attribute scores on the collection of sufficient data during workplace assessments will facilitate providing employers with relevant information to improve workplace safety and health.
3. Consultants should obtain sufficient information to properly assess and score a broad distribution of attributes and avoid the repetitive scoring of the same attributes during every consultation visit. However, the CPM may identify specific attributes for which sufficient information must always be collected to assess and score.
4. Although there is no nationwide policy concerning the minimum number of attributes to score on any single consultation visit, when the employer does not request a complete safety and health program review or to participate in SHARP/Pre-SHARP, Consultation programs may provide additional guidance. For example, the CPM may identify a specific number of attributes for which sufficient information must always be collected to assess and score (see section II.B.3 above). A high-performing Consultation program will collect sufficient information to assess and score an average of 8-12 attributes per consultation visit.

H. **Documenting Safety and Health Program Assessment in OIS.** Consultants will document the evaluation of an employer's safety and health program in Appendix J (OSHA Form 33) of the Written Report, in OIS. Consultants will also utilize the "Evaluation of Safety and Health Program" section of the Written Report to the Employer to summarize or provide additional information about the employer's overall safety and health program (see Chapter 6, Section I.C.4 for additional information). All visits that are not done concurrently require a separate request and Form 33.

III. **Required Structure of a Consultation Visit.** The consultation visit must proceed according to the following sequence:

A. **Entry to the Workplace.** Upon arrival at the establishment, the consultant must introduce himself or herself and produce official state identification, which, at a minimum, identifies the consultant's name, employer, and place of employment.

B. **Opening Conference.** The opening conference is necessary to establish a clear understanding of the purpose of the consultation visit and its procedures.

1. General Information.

- a. The first phase of the consultation visit is the opening conference with the employer or an authorized employer's representative. The consultant must verify that the employer or a representative has the authority to make safety and health decisions and is authorized to implement necessary changes.
- b. The opening conference provides an opportunity to gain the employer's trust, allows the consultant to confirm the scope of the request, inquire again from the employer about any enforcement activity at the establishment, and review with the employer the terms of the consultation visit.

If a consultation visit is limited in scope (i.e., limited-service), the consultant must inform the employer that if a serious or imminent danger hazard outside the agreed upon scope of the consultation visit is identified in plain sight during the walkthrough, the employer will also be responsible for correcting the hazard, and is subject to referral to enforcement for failure to do so (see Chapter 7, Section IV for additional information).

- c. At the opening conference, the consultant shall explain the necessity for employee participation during the walkthrough to the employer and the employer must agree to permit such contact in order for the consultation visit to proceed (see 29 CFR 1908.6(c)(1)).
- d. The opening conference shall also be an opportunity for the consultant to gather additional information about the hazards in the workplace and the necessary PPE to protect the consultant during the consultation visit.

2. Introductions. The consultant must identify himself or herself and any other Consultation program personnel participating in the consultation visit. The employer, other company representatives, and employees or employee representative(s) must be identified and their names, titles, and contact information recorded in the case file notes.

3. Employee Participation. Employee participation is required during all consultation visits.

- a. The consultant shall retain the right to confer with individual employees during the course of the consultation visit in order to identify and judge the nature and extent of particular hazards within the scope of the employer's request, and to evaluate the employer's safety and health program (see 29 CFR 1908.6(c)(1)). Consultants must inform employers that employees have the right to raise safety concerns without retaliation per section 11(c) of the OSH Act, which prohibits any person from discharging or in any manner retaliating or discriminating against any employee for exercising rights under the Act.
- b. Conferring with employees is an important tool for adequately assessing hazards and the safety and health program at an establishment. Therefore, the consultant must interview a representative number of randomly selected employees at different times during the consultation visit (e.g., opening conference, walkthrough, training, closing conference).

Determining a representative number of employees to confer with is dependent on multiple factors including, but not limited to the following:

- i. the scope of the employer's request for the consultation visit;
- ii. observations made during the walkthrough;
- iii. the nature of the business and the complexity of the operations or processes;
- iv. the number of employees at the workplace;
- v. the number of work shifts;
- vi. the most hazardous areas of the workplace; and
- vii. the types of employee positions such as:
 - a. Frontline Employees. Consultants will interview employees involved in the actual processes or production tasks at the workplace to properly assess hazards and verify aspects of the safety and health program (when conducting safety and health program evaluations). Discussions may take place at employees' workstations if it does not create a

hazard or at another location in the workplace. Employee interviews should include questions about training; documented/prescribed work procedures versus actual work practices; and hazards to which employees may be exposed in the workplace, their knowledge of how to protect themselves from those hazards, including, how to properly use and maintain any required PPE.

- b. Maintenance Employees. Interviews of maintenance employees may include questions about work practices and procedures, level of adherence to the maintenance schedule (if any), responsiveness to conducting repairs (e.g., availability of funds, timeliness of repairs), and incidents involving equipment failure (if any).
 - c. Recordkeepers. The employee responsible for keeping injury and illness records should be interviewed; ideally, to ask follow-up questions after the consultant has reviewed the records. Questions may be used to assess the recordkeeper's understanding of the applicable injury and illness standards and the correct interpretation of the requirements, and to clarify entries in the records.
- c. In addition to employee participation described in subparagraphs III.B.3.a&b above, requirements for the participation of employee representatives vary according to whether the establishment has a recognized employee representative, as explained in the table below (see 29 CFR 1908.6(c)(2)(i)&(ii)).

If:	Then:
The establishment has a recognized employee representative	<p>An employee representative of affected employees must be afforded an opportunity to participate in the opening and closing conferences and to accompany the consultant and the employer/employer's representative during the physical inspection (i.e., walkthrough or hazard assessment) of the workplace.</p> <p>In the interest of time and clarity, the consultant is to encourage joint opening and closing conferences. If there is an objection to joint conferences, the consultant must conduct separate conferences with the employer and the employee representative.</p> <p>The consultant may permit additional employees (such as representatives of a joint safety and health committee, if one exists at the establishment) to participate in the walkthrough, where the consultant determines that such additional representatives will further aid the consultation visit (see 29 CFR 1908.6(c)(2)(i)).</p> <p>The consultant may confer privately with the employee representative(s).</p>
The establishment has no recognized employee representative	The consultant must confer with a reasonable number of employees during the course of the consultation visit concerning matters of occupational safety and health (see 29 CFR 1908.6(c)(2)(ii)).

4. Management Interviews. In addition to interviewing other employees, consultants will also interview managers and supervisors.
 - a. Managers. The consultant will interview a representative number of managers (i.e., managers responsible for different processes or operations within the scope of the consultation visit); for example, to determine their effectiveness in overseeing any assigned safety and health responsibilities. When evaluating the safety and health program, interviews of managers are essential to assess the depth

of management leadership in the safety and health program (e.g., management participation and commitment).

- b. Supervisors. The consultant will interview a representative number of supervisors (i.e., supervisors responsible for different processes or operations within the scope of the consultation visit). Interviews of supervisors should cover topics such as safety and health requirements for the workplace, established work practices and procedures, and employee training (relevant to the scope of the consultation visit). When evaluating the safety and health program, interviews of supervisors should cover topics such as safety and health goals and objectives, incentive program implementation, performance management, and disciplinary actions.

- 5. Scope of Consultation Visits. The scope of the consultation visit must be discussed with the employer and any employee representatives of affected employees based on the type of consultation visit that the employer has requested.

- a. On an initial consultation visit requesting limited-service, the consultant should strongly recommend the benefits of a full-service consultation visit.
- b. If the scope of a consultation visit is limited-service, the consultant is required to document hazards within the scope of the employer's request and any hazards outside the scope if found in plain sight during the walkthrough. If the scope of the consultation visit is modified (as agreed to by the employer), then the consultant must re-evaluate the use of Form 33 based on the criteria outlined in Section II of this Chapter.
- c. The CPM must determine whether the employer requests a complete safety and health program review. The CPM must ensure adequate time is allocated for the consultation visit, to assess and rate all 58 attributes of Form 33 when necessary to do so as described in Section II.D of this Chapter.

- 6. Employer's Obligations and Rights. The consultant must discuss the employer's obligations and rights as outlined in Chapter 3, Section II, which the employer must agree to in order for the consultation visit to continue.

7. Evaluating Employer's Injury and Illness Rates. If the employer did not provide the Log and Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses (i.e., OSHA Forms 300 and 300A) before the consultation visit, the consultant must review them at the opening conference and determine the employer's injury and illness rates. The consultant must review the employer's current and previous three (3) years' OSHA Forms 300 and 300A (or review the logs for the period that the establishment has been in operation, if less than 3 years). The consultant must calculate the injury and illness rates, compare them to the BLS rates for the employer's NAICS code, and inform the employer of the results. Consultants will also assess rates for employers that fall below the threshold for keeping injury and illness records and/or are in an industry exempt from keeping these logs. In these cases, the consultant must make an effort to determine the previous years' injury and illness rates using available employer information and data, and record the data in OIS. Consultants shall encourage employers that are not required to maintain OSHA Forms 300 and 300A to use these logs as tools for evaluating their safety and health programs.

C. **Walkthrough of the Workplace.** This phase of the consultation visit allows the consultant to become familiar with the establishment. If a hazard is identified (even if employee exposure is not observed), the consultant must document the hazard and the corrective action required by the employer. During the walkthrough of the workplace, the consultant must conduct the following activities:

1. Hazard Assessment. The consultant must inform the employer and the employee representative of all identified hazards at the time they are recorded. If an imminent danger hazard exists, exposed employees must be informed, and the employer must remove them from exposure immediately, pending correction of the hazard (see 29 CFR 1908.6(f)(1)). If the employer refuses to immediately eliminate employees' exposure to an imminent danger hazard, the consultant must promptly terminate the consultation visit and notify the CPM for referral to enforcement (see Chapter 7, Section IV).
2. Documentation of Identified Hazards. The consultant must record all facts pertinent to identified hazards in field notes to be included in the case file. All field notes, observations, analyses, written documentation, videotapes, photographs, sketches, and hazard descriptions are part of the hazard assessment record and must be retained in the case file. The consultant must document as much information as necessary to establish the specific characteristics of each identified hazard. If the employer or the employer's representative corrects the hazard "on the spot," the consultant must document the hazard and the correction method in the field notes and in

OIS (i.e., Hazard Detail tab). Consultants are required to include a narrative and/or picture(s) to support the verification of hazard correction.

3. Recommendation of Interim Protection. The consultant must indicate in the case file the nature of recommended interim protection measures (see 29 CFR 1908.6(e)(8); subparagraph III.D.3 below) and the dates they are expected to be replaced with the hazard correction measures. Extensions to the hazard correction due dates must also be documented in the case file and recorded in OIS.
4. Referrals for Technical Assistance. A consultant must promptly refer a hazard identified outside his/her scope of expertise to another consultant with that specific expertise. The consultant will inform the employer that guidance will be provided after obtaining technical assistance. In the interim, the employer must prevent employees from being exposed to the hazard.

D. **Closing Conference.** Closing conferences must be conducted on-site whenever possible with an employer and employee representatives, jointly or separately, at the conclusion of the initial consultation visit. In certain circumstances, closing conferences can be conducted by telephone or video conference with CPM approval. At the end of each day, the consultant will review the hazards identified. Consultants must not delay conducting the closing conference for any reason, such as to afford more time to complete the Written Report. The date of the closing conference must be entered into OIS.

At the closing conference, the consultant must discuss the following:

1. Hazard Identification and Correction.
 - a. The consultant must discuss the classification of all identified hazards and possible methods of correction for all serious and imminent danger hazards. The employer shall immediately eliminate employees' exposure to an imminent danger hazard (see 29 CFR 1908.6(f)(1)), otherwise, the consultant shall promptly notify the CPM for referral to enforcement (see Chapter 7, Section IV).
 - b. The employer must start correcting hazards immediately and must not wait to receive the Written Report to the Employer before taking corrective action(s). The employer must send the verification of hazard correction to the CPM by the mutually agreed upon hazard correction due date(s).

- c. The employer must prominently post the unedited List of Hazards (the original/modified list or the list generated following an extension of the hazard correction due date(s)) upon receipt, in a location where it can be readily observed by all affected employees for a minimum of three (3) working days or until the hazards are corrected, whichever is later. See Chapter 3, Section II.K for additional information.
- d. Consultants must remind employers that they may be cited for any other-than-serious hazard and/or regulatory violation identified during an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection.
- e. Consultants must inform employers requesting to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP that in addition to correcting all serious and imminent danger hazards, they must also correct other-than-serious hazards and regulatory violations.

Refer to the [OSHA Field Operations Manual \(FOM\)](#), CPL 02-00-164, for details regarding the classification of hazards.

- 2. Hazard Correction Due Dates. The hazard correction due dates must be discussed with the employer and mutually agreed upon during the closing conference.
 - a. The hazard correction due dates must be the shortest reasonable period of time within which an employer can be expected to correct a hazard.
 - b. Any dispute regarding a hazard correction due date needs to be directed to the CPM for resolution.
 - c. The consultant must inform the employer that all serious and imminent danger hazards must be corrected in accordance with the mutually agreed upon hazard correction due dates or any extensions. Failure to do so will result in referral to OSHA or State Plan enforcement (see Chapter 7, Section IV).
 - d. Factors such as the potential risk posed by the hazard (i.e., the probability of the hazard resulting in an incident and the potential severity if an incident were to occur), availability and effectiveness of interim protection measures, and an employer's economic and work capability should be considered in determining hazard correction due dates.

3. Interim Protection. When a serious or imminent danger hazard(s) is identified and it is not immediately corrected in the presence of the consultant, the employer must provide effective interim protection measures for affected employees at the establishment while the identified hazard(s) is being corrected (see 29 CFR 1908.6(e)(8)). However, in instances in which only a final resolution is appropriate, the removal of employees from exposure to hazards will be considered an interim protection measure.

The consultant shall review and discuss the interim protection measures with the employer during the closing conference to ensure that they are feasible and will be effective in preventing employees from being exposed to a hazard(s). The consultant must enter the interim protection information into OIS using the Hazard Detail tab. The selection of interim protection measures will be based on the following:

- a. Interim protection must be selected according to a hierarchy of controls that emphasizes engineering solutions first, if feasible, followed by safe work practices, administrative controls, and finally PPE.
- b. Controls that may directly or indirectly introduce new hazards must be avoided. Examples include exhausting contaminated air into occupied work spaces or using hearing protection that makes it difficult to hear backup alarms.
- c. A combination of control options must be used when no single method will fully protect employees.

4. Protection Plan of Action. In circumstances where a consultant determines that an identified serious or imminent danger hazard(s) requires a complex hazard correction solution(s) that may take more than 90 calendar days to implement, the Consultation program must require the employer to submit a Protection Plan of Action. The consultant will discuss the Protection Plan of Action with the employer during the closing conference.

- a. Circumstances that may require a Protection Plan of Action may include, but are not limited to (1) extensive redesign requirements, such as the installation of a ventilation system; (2) factors delaying correction that are beyond the employer's control; (3) or both.
- b. The date for submitting the Protection Plan of Action will be established by the CPM. A separate plan must be submitted for each identified hazard. The employer will provide written periodic

progress reports on the status of the hazard correction process to the CPM. The frequency of the reports shall be determined by the CPM, but shall not be less than quarterly. This multi-step process for a Protection Plan of Action can be tracked in OIS.

- c. The plan, where appropriate, must, provide the following information for each hazard:
 - i. Identify the hazard, outline the anticipated long-term hazard correction procedures – steps to be taken by the employer to correct a hazard, and the dates of such actions (i.e., milestones or schedule for hazard correction); and
 - ii. Include information regarding how affected employees will be protected from the hazard or hazardous condition in the interim, until hazard correction is completed.
- 5. Comments on the Safety and Health Program. The consultant must discuss findings (i.e., adequacies and deficiencies) for the employer's safety and health program, and recommendations to resolve any deficiencies identified or for continuous improvement.
- 6. Additional Consultation Visits. The consultant will discuss with the employer the extent to which additional consultation visits may be needed (e.g., for training, verification of hazard correction, employee exposure monitoring). It is important for Consultation programs to work with employers to address emerging hazards and relevant emphasis programs. This work may include the consultant following up with additional consultation visits.
- 7. Training and/or Follow-up. The consultant will develop a schedule with the employer for training and/or follow-up consultation visits, as needed.
- 8. Communicating Health Sampling Results. When a health consultation visit that involves industrial hygiene sampling is conducted, the consultant will send the employer a report of the sampling results as described in Chapter 6, subparagraph I.C.6, with the Written Report, or addendum with an updated List of Hazards (if applicable). The consultant must contact the employer to explain the sampling results. When the sampling results indicate an overexposure, the consultant must discuss with the employer any additional hazards identified and develop hazard correction measures, including hazard correction due dates. The consultant will document the communication in the case file. See Chapter 6, Section I.A for additional information.

The consultant may determine that it is necessary to conduct a limited consultation visit for additional sampling to further assess the health hazard, provide additional assistance with hazard correction measures, and/or to verify the effective control of the health hazard.

- E. **Transmitting the List of Hazards.** The CPM must forward a List of Hazards, as part of the Written Report, to the employer and the employee representative no later than 20 calendar days after the closing conference date of the on-site hazard assessment. If there is a delay in producing the Written Report, a List of Hazards must be sent to the employer and employee representative separately, within a reasonable period of time (not greater than 20 calendar days) after the closing conference date of the on-site hazard assessment.

IV. **Post Consultation Visit Hazard Correction and Verification.**

- A. **Verifying Hazard Correction.** Following the consultation visit, the employer must provide the CPM with the documentation of the action(s) taken to correct serious and imminent danger hazards that were not verified as corrected on-site during the consultation visit, by the mutually agreed upon hazard correction due date(s). Employers requesting to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP must provide the CPM with the documentation of the action(s) taken to correct serious, imminent danger, and other-than-serious hazards, and regulatory violations, that were not verified as corrected on-site during the consultation visit, by the mutually agreed upon hazard correction due date(s).
1. Tracking Hazard Correction. CPMs will use the “Uncorrected Hazards Report” to track employers’ verification of the correction of serious and imminent danger hazards identified in the List of Hazards, and in the Protection Plan of Action (if applicable). This is to facilitate the timely verification of hazard correction by employers.
 2. Verification Methods. The following are the recognized hazard correction verification methods:
 - a. On-Site Verification. When a consultant witnesses the correction of a hazard during the consultation visit, the hazard correction will be documented accordingly in the Written Report to the Employer, OIS, and the case file. Consultants are required to include a narrative and/or picture(s) to support the verification of hazard correction.
 - b. Off-Site Verification for Serious or Imminent Danger Hazards. When the consultant is unable to verify the employer’s correction of a serious or imminent danger hazard at an establishment, before

the conclusion of a consultation visit, the consultant must inform the employer that a written verification of hazard correction must be provided to the Consultation program.

- i. The written verification may be either faxed or sent via postal or electronic mail to the Consultation program (and include the employer's name and the name and address of the business).
 - ii. The written verification from the employer must include: a certification of the date the hazard(s) was corrected, as well as a description and/or picture (s) of the corrective method used. The employer may also include copies of receipts for purchased equipment or services and any other proof of hazard correction.
- c. Follow-up Consultation Visits. In addition to the above methods, Consultation programs may at their discretion conduct a follow-up consultation visit to an establishment to verify the correction of hazards identified in the List of Hazards.

Consultants who identify new serious or imminent danger hazards during a follow-up consultation visit will record these new hazards in OIS using the visit activity number under which the new hazards were identified. These hazards will be reported in a new List of Hazards and included in the follow-up report to the employer. These new hazards will be tracked for correction in OIS and in the case file.

See Chapter 3, Section IV.E for additional information on Follow-up Consultation Visits.

- B. **Extending Hazard Correction Due Dates.** An employer may request, and the CPM may grant, an extension of the time frame established for the correction of serious and imminent danger hazards identified in the List of Hazards. This extension shall only be granted when the employer has met all of the following criteria (see 29 CFR 1908.6(f)(3)): (1) demonstrated that a good faith effort has been made to correct the hazard within the established time frame, (2) shown evidence that hazard correction has not been completed because of factors beyond the employer's reasonable control, and (3) shown evidence that the employer is taking all available interim steps to protect affected employees from the hazard during the hazard correction period. Extensions to hazard correction due date(s) will be approved by the CPM for the shortest reasonable period of time. The

CPM must ensure that all extensions of hazard correction due dates are documented promptly and accurately in OIS to maintain accurate records.

1. Requests for extensions must:
 - a. Be in writing. If the extension was initially requested by phone, a confirmation of the request must be received either via fax, postal or electronic mail.
 - b. Include all the steps taken by the employer to correct the hazard and the dates of such actions.
 - c. Include the date that hazard correction will be completed.
 - d. State the specific reason(s) why the hazard(s) has not been corrected.
 - e. Describe the interim protection measures implemented by the employer to prevent employees from being exposed to the hazard.
2. Whenever an extension to a hazard correction due date(s) is granted, a new List of Hazards must be prepared by the Consultation program indicating the hazards granted an extension and the revised hazard correction due dates. Employers must prominently post the new List of Hazards for a minimum of three (3) working days or until the hazards are corrected, whichever is later. Previously corrected hazards do not have to be included in the new list. See Chapter 3, Section K.
3. For any hazard correction due date, whether initial or extended, of more than 90 calendar days, the Consultation program must require the employer to submit a Protection Plan of Action for each serious or imminent danger hazard (see section III.D.4 above).

- C. **Hazard Correction Details in OIS.** The consultant must record hazard correction details in OIS, including subsequent extensions to hazard correction due dates. For hazards to be identified as corrected in the Mandated Activities Report for Consultation (MARC), the Safety/Health Case Close Date must also be entered into OIS.

Chapter 5

Training and Education Consultation Visits

- I. **Training and Education Services.** Training and Education services provide employers and their employees with Training and Education on safety and health programs and/or hazard identification and correction. Training and Education services may be provided during an initial consultation visit (Informal Training) by consultation staff or as (Formal Training) conducted by our safety and health trainers.

A. **Training and Education.** Consultants are to help employers determine their training needs. Consultants may provide informal training on a variety of safety and health topics; the development, implementation or improvement of a safety and health program; the anticipation and identification/recognition of hazards; and the control and/or elimination of hazards.

B. **Formal Training.**

1. Formal training programs will be developed and used throughout the state by all trainers so that the presentation materials are documented and the goals, objectives, and major concepts of the topic are consistent statewide.
2. Formal training programs will consist of various programs providing regulatory awareness. The intent is to provide the client with an understanding of the requirements so that they can evaluate their hazards and institute appropriate initial and on-going training for their employees.
3. Formal training programs will be thoroughly researched and provided with instructional note pages. The note pages will instruct trainers in the goals, objectives, and major concepts of the topic to ensure that the topics are consistently presented.

C. **Informal Training.** All informal training will be conducted in conjunction with a consultation visit. This is so training needs can be established based on the conditions noted during the hazard survey and the training can be tailored to the nature of the hazards or potential hazards in each specific workplace. Such training and education will be conducted by the consultant at the work site in a manner which makes it most relevant to the circumstances at the site.

D. **Training Function of Consultants.**

1. While training and education is an inherent part of the consultative process, consultation training is not intended to become the major emphasis of the consultation visit.

2. Consultants are in a unique position to provide assistance to employers and employees at the work site. Informal training, conducted by consultants at the job-site, will be focused towards the hazards, non-compliances, and conditions found during the consultation visit. Such informal training will complement the formal training and education efforts of the SCATS Training Unit, the OSHA Training Institute (OTI), and the Educational Centers authorized by OSHA through OTI.
3. Much of the assistance provided to employers or employees during hazard surveys and follow-up visits is considered to be informal training and education. Consultants are encouraged to provide this type of incidental training and education.

E. Training Documentation.

1. **During the Initial Consultation Visit.** A description of the Training and Education services provided during the initial consultation visit must be included in the Written Report to the Employer. Training subjects must be entered into OIS along with the number of employees trained for each subject.
2. **Following the Written Report.** Training services provided after the written report has been sent to the employer must be followed up with a letter to the employer describing the training and a copy of the letter must be placed in the case file.
3. **Training Database.** SCATS maintains a database “MERLIN” of the formal training that has been scheduled, conducted, and/or cancelled. The database includes formal training conducted individually by SCATS.
4. **Recording Training Time.** Training time is recorded in the MERLIN training database.

F. Trainer’s Qualifications.

1. **Informal Training.** To be qualified to provide informal training, the consultant must have:
2. Completed OSHA course 1500, Introduction to On-Site Consultation.
3. Subject-matter knowledge in the area of the training being offered.

Demonstrated the ability to conduct informal training before being authorized to conduct it independently. That demonstration may involve a mentoring process, where the consultant observes an experienced consultant conduct informal training. Subsequently, the consultant will demonstrate to the satisfaction of the CPM an understanding of the principles of the informal training process.

G. Formal Training. To be qualified to deliver formal training, the consultation trainer must meet all the requirements for providing informal training in addition to all of the following:

1. Be selected by the CPM to deliver formal training; and
2. Have a minimum of two years previous experience conducting formal training for adults or be trained as a trainer by an accredited institution.

H. Trainer's Qualifications Waivers. Based on the consultant's prior work history and skill set, the CPM has the discretion to waive the requirements listed above in (Trainer's Qualifications: Informal Training) and/or (Trainer's Qualifications: Formal Training).

Chapter 6

Documenting Consultation Services

- I. **The Written Report to the Employer (Written Report).** The Written Report to the Employer must be prepared at the conclusion of any initial consultation visit. Consultation visits other than initial consultation visits do not require a Written Report but must be concluded with a letter to the employer summarizing the consultation service(s) provided. The information contained in the Written Report is confidential and shall only be disclosed to the employer for whom it was prepared, except as discussed in Chapter 3, Section II.C. Any inappropriate disclosure would adversely affect the operation of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) On-Site Consultation Program and is prohibited.

- A. **Timing of the Written Report.** The Written Report must be sent to the employer by the consultant as soon as possible but no later than 20 calendar days after the closing conference, regardless of whether industrial hygiene sampling results were received by the Consultation program (if applicable). See Chapter 4, Section III.D.8 for additional information.

If sampling results are received after sending the Written Report, the consultant will send the employer an addendum to the Written Report within five (5) calendar working days of receiving the results. The addendum will contain all the information described in Section I.C.6 below, and an updated List of Hazards, if applicable. The consultant must also update the Hazards Record in the OSHA Information System (OIS), when applicable.

- B. **Responsibility for Preparing the Written Report.** The consultant that conducted the initial consultation visit is responsible for preparing the Written Report.

- C. **Required Elements of the Written Report.** Consultation programs are encouraged to use either the specific or generic Written Report template provided by OSHA in OIS. However, Consultation programs using their own template must include the following:

1. Executive Summary. This section must include all of the following information:
 - a. A summary of the employer's request;
 - b. The scope of the services provided;
 - c. The name of the consultant(s) that conducted the consultation visit;
 - d. Items of importance discussed during the opening conference;

- e. A description of the workplace and the working conditions;
 - f. A comparison of the establishment's Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART) rate, and Total Recordable Case (TRC) rate to the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) rates for the industry; and
 - g. Items of importance discussed during the closing conference.
2. Employers' Obligations and Rights. The Written Report must include the information on employers' obligations and rights, located in Chapter 3, Section II.
 3. List of Hazards Identified. This is an itemization of all the hazards identified during the consultation visit including the classification of each hazard, the recommended hazard correction methods (i.e., eliminate, control) and interim protection measures, and for each serious or imminent danger hazard, the hazard correction due date(s). See Chapter 4, Section III.D.1 through 4 for additional information.
 - a. The List of Hazards must accompany the Written Report. (See Chapter 4, Section III.E for additional information). The consultant must also send the employee representative a copy of the List of Hazards and any modifications and/or extensions to hazard correction due dates, using the contact information obtained during the opening conference. The first page of the List of Hazards must be printed on the Consultation program's letterhead. See Appendix B for a sample List of Hazards in the preferred format.
 - b. If the employer or the employer's representative corrects a hazard "on the spot" during the walkthrough, the consultant must document the hazard and the method used to correct the hazard in the field notes and in OIS (i.e., Hazard Detail tab). Consultants are required to include a narrative and may include a picture(s) to support the verification of hazard correction. Consultants must also document the interim protection measures discussed with the employer at the closing conference.
 - c. If a Standard Element Paragraph (STEP) is used to describe a hazard (e.g., serious, imminent danger, other-than-serious), it must be modified to address the specific conditions at the employer's establishment.
 4. Evaluation of Safety and Health Programs. This section of the report references the Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (Form 33). In conjunction with the Form 33, the consultant may also use this section to summarize or provide additional information about the employer's overall safety and health program.

If Consultation programs do not customize this section (as described in the previous paragraph), the following language shall be utilized:

Recommended Practices for Safety and Health Programs

In 2016, OSHA updated the 1989 Safety and Health Program Management Guidelines with the Recommended Practices for Safety and Health Programs, to reflect changes in the economy, workplaces, and evolving safety and health issues. The Recommended Practices for Safety and Health Programs is designed to be used in a wide variety of small and medium-sized business settings. The Recommended Practices present a step-by-step approach to implementing a safety and health program, built around seven core elements that make up a successful program.

The main goal of safety and health programs is to prevent workplace injuries, illnesses, and deaths, as well as the suffering and financial hardship these events can cause employees, their families, and employers. The Recommended Practices use a proactive approach to managing workplace safety and health. Traditional approaches are often reactive – that is, problems are addressed only after an employee is injured or becomes sick, a new standard or regulation is published, or an outside inspection finds a problem that must be fixed. The Recommended Practices recognize that finding and fixing hazards before they cause injury or illness is a far more effective approach.

The idea is to begin with a basic program and simple goals and grow from there. If you focus on achieving goals, monitoring performance, and evaluating outcomes, your workplace can progress along the path to higher levels of safety and health achievement.

Employers will find that implementing the Recommended Practices also brings other benefits. Effective safety and health programs help businesses:

- **Prevent** workplace injuries and illnesses.
- **Improve** compliance with laws and regulations.
- **Reduce** costs, including significant reductions in workers' compensation premiums.
- **Engage** employees.
- **Enhance** the social responsibility goals of businesses.
- **Increase** productivity and enhance overall business operations.

A study of small businesses who attained Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) status in Ohio found that workers' compensation claims fell dramatically after working with the Consultation program to adopt an effective safety and health program with elements similar to the Recommended Practices. The study revealed that the State experienced a fifty-two percent (52%) decrease in the average number of claims, eighty percent (80%) decrease in cost per claim, eighty-seven percent (87%) decrease in the average lost time per claim, and eighty-eight percent (88%) decrease in claims per million dollars of payroll.

For additional information and resources to help you build an effective safety and health program visit osha.gov.

5. Training Provided. A summary of informal training conducted during the consultation visit must be included in the Written Report, with the number of employees' involved and topics covered. Formal training must follow the guidelines specified in Chapter 5.
 6. Sampling Data. When industrial hygiene sampling is conducted, the consultant must include an explanation of the results in the Written Report or addendum (e.g., exposure levels, exposure limits, any hazards identified, recommended hazard correction measures, applicable OSHA or State Plan standards). The Written Report (or addendum) should also include information such as: sampling dates, duration, description of operation, job classification of employee(s) and personal protective equipment worn, types of sampling and analytical method(s) used (see Chapter 4 subparagraph I.B.2), any variable or condition that may have affected the results, exposure limits, and the results. If requested by the employer, the consultant should provide a copy of the sampling sheets and laboratory results. The consultant will use an appropriate template, such as tables, forms, and charts or narrative format to display results.
 7. Other Findings. In this section, the consultant must list and discuss any other safety and health issues noted and conferred on during the consultation visit, which go beyond minimum OSHA compliance. Examples may include best practices, experience modification factor, elements of a continuous improvement process (i.e., plan, do, check, act), information on innovations in safety and health, ergonomics principles, the use of leading versus lagging indicators, and preventative actions. This section must be used by the consultant to assist the employer go beyond the "find-it and fix-it" approach to employee safety and health, to a more comprehensive safety and health program approach.
 8. Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (Form 33). When required, Form 33 must be included as an appendix to the Written Report. See Chapter 4 and Appendix J.
- D. **Cover Letter**. Every Written Report must be sent with a cover letter, including those sent electronically. Cover letter templates are provided by OSHA in OIS. When serious or imminent danger hazards are observed, the CPM must ensure that the cover letter transmitted with the Written Report includes the following paragraph:

Accompanying this Written Report is a List of Hazards, which includes a description of serious and any imminent danger hazard(s) as well as the mutually agreed upon hazard correction due date(s). This List of Hazards must be posted, unedited, in a prominent location where it is readily

observable by all employees for three (3) working days or until the hazard(s) is corrected, whichever is later. If an extension to the hazard correction due date(s) is approved, a new List of Hazards will be sent to the employer showing the revised hazard correction due date(s). The new list must also be posted for a minimum of three (3) working days or until the hazard(s) is corrected, whichever is later.

- II. **Case File.** Case files must be maintained in a defined, uniform format, whether in a format acceptable to the RA, or following the guidance in Appendix H of this Instruction. Appendix H specifies that Consultation programs may organize case files in a different manner than it describes, as long as all the contents listed in Appendix H are included in a consistent and organized fashion.

SCATS Case Files are digital and maintained in a defined, uniform format. Even though SCATS organizes files in a different manner, they are consistent and follow SCATS procedure 3019.

Chapter 7

Relationship to Enforcement

- I. **General.** The OSHA On-Site Consultation Program is completely separate from OSHA or State Plan enforcement efforts and does not issue citations or propose penalties. However, the On-Site Consultation Program depends on an effective OSHA or State Plan enforcement program to compel employers to achieve compliance.
 - A. **Consultation Visit Priority.** A consultation visit in-progress has priority over OSHA (or State Plan) compliance inspections pursuant to 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(1) except in those instances specified in subparagraph V.A.2 below (see 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(2)(i) through (iv)).
 - B. **Consultation Visit In-Progress.** A consultation visit shall be considered in-progress in regards to the working conditions, hazards, or situations covered by the consultation visit from the beginning of the opening conference through the end of the hazard correction due dates and any extensions (see 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(1)).
 - C. **Enforcement Inspection In-Progress.**
 - 1. A consultation visit shall not take place while an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection is in-progress at an establishment (see 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(3)).
 - a. An enforcement inspection shall be deemed in-progress from the time a compliance officer initially seeks entry to the establishment to the end of the closing conference (for the enforcement inspection).
 - b. Where entry is refused, an enforcement inspection shall also be considered in-progress until one of the following occurs:
 - i. The inspection is conducted;
 - ii. The Regional Administrator (RA) or appropriate State Plan enforcement official determines that a warrant to require entry to the workplace will not be sought; or
 - iii. The RA or appropriate State Plan enforcement official determines that allowing a consultation visit to progress is in the interest of employee safety and health.
 - 2. After the conclusion of an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection at an establishment, a consultation visit can only be conducted if:

- a. The enforcement inspection is closed with no citations issued; or
- b. A citation(s) was issued, and has become final order.

(See Appendix O of this Instruction for additional guidance.)

- 3. The Consultation Program Manager (CPM) must contact the RA or appropriate State Plan enforcement office to verify the status of an enforcement inspection when it is unclear.
- 4. Consultation personnel are not permitted to discuss with the employer any issues related to an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection at an establishment until after the enforcement inspection is closed without citations or all citations issued have become final orders.

D. **Final Order Date.** The final order date is as described in the OSHA Field Operations Manual, CPL-02-00-164, April 14, 2020 (see Chapter 15, Section XIII), or the State Plan equivalent.

II. **Scheduling.**

- A. **Consultation Visit Request.** Employers seeking a consultation visit for an establishment must request and schedule the consultation visit directly with the Consultation program in the State where the establishment is located.
- B. **Consultation Visit Scheduling.** When an employer requests a consultation visit, the CPM must schedule consultation services according to a prioritization method that focuses on the most serious deficiencies or hazards first, as described in Chapter 3, Section III.

- 1. Current Federal/State Enforcement Activity. Consultation programs must inquire from employers if OSHA or State Plan enforcement activity is “in-progress” at an establishment as specified in Chapter 4, Section I.C. The consultant will also inquire about enforcement activities at the establishment during the opening conference for the consultation visit.

If the employer responds in the affirmative, then consultation personnel will explain to the employer that no consultation visit can take place until after the OSHA or State Plan enforcement activity is completed and one of the criteria in subparagraphs I.C.2&3 above is met.

- 2. Review of Enforcement Inspection Status. In addition to inquiring about enforcement activities from the employer, consultants will use the Establishment Search on osha.gov or their State Plan equivalent, to determine the status of an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection at the establishment prior to conducting a consultation visit (see Appendix O

of this Instruction, Guidance for Clarifying the Status of Enforcement Inspections at Establishments).

III. **Requirements for Maintaining a Consultation Visit In-Progress Status.** Employers are responsible for maintaining a safe and healthful work environment pending the correction of identified hazards. To maintain a consultation visit in-progress status, the employer must meet the following conditions:

- A. **Post the List of Hazards.** Prominently post the unedited List of Hazards (i.e., the original/modified list or the list generated following an extension of the hazard correction due date(s)) upon receipt, in a location where it can be readily observed by all affected employees, for a minimum of three (3) working days or until the hazards are corrected, whichever is later. See Chapter 3, Section II.K for additional information.
- B. **Correct Identified Hazards.** Correct all identified serious and imminent danger hazards by their correction due date (i.e., the original due date or the extended due date; see 29 CFR 1908.6(e)(8)).

IV. **Referral to Enforcement.**

- A. **Referral to OSHA or State Plan Enforcement Office.** This will occur for the following:
 - 1. Failure to Immediately Eliminate Employees' Exposure to an Imminent Danger Hazard. If, during the course of conducting a consultation visit at an establishment the consultant observes an imminent danger situation, the employer must be immediately informed. If the employer refuses to immediately eliminate employees' exposure to the hazard, the consultant must promptly terminate the consultation visit and notify the CPM.
 - 2. Serious or Imminent Danger Hazard(s) Not Corrected. After a consultation visit at an establishment, when it is determined that an employer is no longer acting in good faith and/or is refusing to correct a serious or imminent danger hazard within the mutually agreed upon time frame, including any extensions, the consultant must promptly notify the CPM.
- B. **Process for Referral to OSHA Enforcement or the Appropriate State Plan Enforcement Office.**
 - 1. Consultant. The consultant shall notify the CPM immediately of any situation described in subparagraphs IV.A.1&2 above.
 - 2. Consultation Program Manager. Upon determining that an employer is refusing to eliminate employees' exposure to an imminent danger hazard(s), or is refusing to correct identified serious or imminent danger hazard(s), the CPM will immediately notify the RA or State Designee.

3. Regional Administrator or State Designee. The RA or State Designee will determine whether the employer should be referred for enforcement action within five (5) calendar days of receiving the CPM's notification of failure to correct a serious hazard or within one (1) calendar day of being notified of failure to correct/eliminate exposure to an imminent danger situation. The RA or State Designee will also notify the OSHA Area Director or State Plan enforcement office (as applicable) of the establishment's loss of consultation visit in-progress status.
 - a. To assist the RA or State Designee in its determination, Consultation programs shall forward information regarding the establishment's identified hazards and the circumstances of the employer's refusal to correct a serious or imminent danger hazard or eliminate employees' exposure to an imminent danger hazard.
 - b. After the referral to OSHA or State Plan enforcement has been made, the Consultation program must update the OIS record by selecting "Referred to OSHA." After confirming the enforcement office has verified that the hazards are corrected, the Consultation program must select "Enforcement Verified Corrected" in OIS. Hazards referred to OSHA or the State Plan will remain in the OIS Uncorrected Hazard Report until the record is updated accordingly.

V. Enforcement Inspections During a Consultation Visit In-Progress at Establishments Not Participating in Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) or Pre-SHARP.

Consultation programs shall follow the procedures described below when applicable.

A. Consultation Visits In-Progress:

1. Programmed Inspections. A consultation visit in-progress will take priority over OSHA or State Plan programmed inspections. Consultants must advise employers about their confidentiality rights and inform them that notifying a compliance officer of the consultation visit in-progress status will result in a delay of the programmed inspection until after the consultation visit in-progress is completed. See Chapter 3 Sections II.C&J for additional information.

Note: OSHA or the State Plan may assign a lower priority for programmed inspections at establishments where consultation visits are scheduled (see 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(1)).

2. Unprogrammed Inspections. The consultant shall terminate a consultation visit in-progress where one of the following OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspections is about to take place:
 - a. Imminent danger investigations;

- b. Fatality/catastrophe investigations;
- c. Complaint investigations (Formal and Non-Formal); and/or
- d. Other critical inspections as determined by the Assistant Secretary.

Note: Referrals (includes Severe Injury Reports) and follow-up and monitoring inspections are included under other critical inspections as determined by the Assistant Secretary.

When a consultation visit in-progress is terminated as a result of an unprogrammed inspection, the Consultation program shall update OIS to ensure the information is captured in OIS reports.

- 3. Enforcement Follow-up and Monitoring Inspections. If an enforcement follow-up or monitoring inspection must be conducted while an establishment is undergoing a consultation visit, the inspection shall not be deferred. In such instances, the consultant must terminate the consultation visit until the enforcement inspection is completed and follow the criteria in section I.C above.

- B. **Fatality/Catastrophe During a Consultation Visit In-Progress.** If a fatality or catastrophe occurs during a consultation visit at an establishment, the consultant shall immediately terminate the consultation visit. The consultant shall remind the employer of its reporting obligation under 29 CFR 1904.39. Options for notifying OSHA of an incident include contacting the local OSHA Area Office, calling the OSHA hotline number (1-800-321-6742), or reporting on the OSHA website. Consultation programs in State Plans will advise employers to follow their State Plan mandated reporting protocols and time frames.
- C. **Severe Injury.** If an employee is hospitalized, or experiences an amputation or loss of an eye during a consultation visit, the consultant must remind the employer of its reporting obligation under 29 CFR 1904.39. Options for notifying OSHA of an incident include contacting the local OSHA Area Office, calling the OSHA hotline number (1-800-321-6742), or reporting on the OSHA website. Consultation programs in State Plans will advise employers to follow their State Plan mandated reporting protocols and time frames. The consultant will contact the CPM to determine whether to continue the consultation visit.
- D. **Severe Violator Enforcement Program.** An establishment identified on the OSHA or State Plan Severe Violator Enforcement Program (SVEP) list may receive on-site consultation services. If a consultation visit is performed at an establishment listed on the OSHA or State Plan SVEP list, then in OIS at the Request and Visit Level Emphasis tab, consultants must select the SVEP code from the National Emphasis Program drop down menu. Although the establishment is receiving consultation services, in this situation a consultation visit in-progress status will not prevent OSHA or the State Plan from performing

an enforcement inspection.

E. Hazard Correction After Terminating Consultation Visit In-Progress Status.

1. Termination of a consultation visit in-progress status may occur:
 - a. When a consultation visit is interrupted at the establishment by an unprogrammed OSHA or State Plan inspection; or
 - b. If after the consultation visit was conducted at the establishment, the employer, the RA, or State Plan informs the Consultation program that an unprogrammed inspection will be initiated in accordance with 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(2).

It is important to note that, with the termination of the consultation visit in-progress status, the employer is no longer exempted from programmed inspections of any kind.

2. Consultation programs must follow procedures described below after the termination of a consultation visit due to an unprogrammed OSHA or State Plan inspection at an establishment.
 - a. After notifying the RA or State Designee, the Consultation program will send a letter to the employer, informing them of any serious or imminent danger hazard(s) which were not verified as corrected on-site prior to the termination of the consultation visit in-progress status. This letter must include a list of the uncorrected hazards and the expected hazard correction due date(s).
 - b. The Consultation program must obtain the verification of hazard correction from the employer by the agreed-upon hazard correction due date(s) or any extension, after the termination of the consultation visit in-progress status (see Chapter 4, Section IV).
 - c. Although the consultation visit in-progress status was terminated, the employer is still responsible for correcting any serious or imminent danger hazards that were identified during the consultation visit.
 - d. The Consultation program will change the verified/referred code in the hazard resolution tab within OIS for any uncorrected hazards to “awaiting verification after interruption of visit in-progress status.”
3. After the consultation visit in-progress status has been terminated, if the employer fails to take the necessary action to correct a serious or imminent danger hazard(s) within the mutually agreed upon time frame or any

extensions thereof, the CPM shall notify OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection and provide the relevant information for a referral (see section IV above).

VI. **Enforcement Inspections at SHARP and Pre-SHARP Establishments.**

A. **Programmed Inspections.** Establishments that have achieved SHARP status are deferred from OSHA or State Plan programmed inspection schedule for up to two (2) years upon initial approval or three (3) years for subsequent renewal periods (see 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(4)(i)(B)). Pre-SHARP establishments are deferred from OSHA or State Plan programmed enforcement inspection schedule for up to 18 months (see 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(4)(i)(A)).

B. **Unprogrammed Inspections.**

1. The consultant shall terminate a consultation visit in-progress when an OSHA or State Plan unprogrammed inspection is about to take place at a SHARP or Pre-SHARP establishment and follow procedures in subparagraphs V.B for fatalities/catastrophes, and V.E for hazard correction (as applicable).

2. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(4)(ii), the following types of incidents can trigger an unprogrammed inspection at SHARP and Pre-SHARP establishments:

- a. Imminent danger
- b. Fatality/catastrophe
- c. Formal complaint

C. **Referrals.** Per 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(4)(ii), OSHA does not conduct referral inspections at establishments participating in SHARP or Pre-SHARP. Referrals (including Severe Injury Reports) received by OSHA or State Plans for SHARP or Pre-SHARP establishments shall be forwarded to Consultation programs for evaluation and follow-up, and shall be treated as high priority. Consultation programs in State Plans shall ensure compliance with their Severe Injury Reporting Directive, as applicable.

- 1. Consultation programs must treat referrals as high priority, conduct an evaluation and follow-up within five (5) calendar days of receiving a referral, and provide the RA or State Designee with a report and final disposition within ten (10) calendar days of receiving the referral.
 - a. For referrals involving Severe Injury Reports, Consultation programs will conduct on-site evaluations and complete Appendix M, Incident Investigation Reporting Template (SHARP and Pre-SHARP Establishments). No additional documentation for

conducting a consultation visit is required, except the List of Hazards, when applicable, and any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM.

- b. For referrals that do not involve Severe Injury Reports, Consultation programs will conduct an evaluation and follow-up as deemed necessary by the CPM (e.g., phone call, on-site consultation visit) and document specific findings and recommendations. Completion of Appendix M is not required for referrals that do not involve Severe Injury Reports.
2. CPMs will submit their documentation to the RA or State Designee.
3. The RA or State Designee will review all documentation received from the CPM and provide any additional guidance, as appropriate.
4. State Designees will submit the documentation and final disposition of referrals to their respective RA. The RA will review and provide any additional guidance as appropriate.
5. RAs will provide the OSHA Directorate of Cooperative and State Programs (DCSP), Office of Small Business Assistance (OSBA) with the documentation and final disposition of referrals.
6. The employer must implement corrective measures to address any deficiencies identified by the Consultation program within the specified time frame.

D. Notifications for Incidents that Occur at SHARP or Pre-SHARP Establishments.

1. Consultants will advise employers participating in SHARP or Pre-SHARP to report a fatality, catastrophe, or severe injury at their establishments, pursuant to OSHA or their State Plan mandated protocols and time frames, and also immediately notify the CPM (see subparagraphs V.B and V.C for additional information). Employers must also report all OSHA enforcement activities at their establishments to the CPM immediately.
2. CPMs in OSHA jurisdiction will report these incidents immediately to the respective RA. CPMs in State Plans will report to both to their State Designee and respective RA. CPMs will include the following information in their report: the date of the incident, the name and address of the employer, its SHARP or Pre-SHARP designation, and a description of the incident.
3. The RA will relay the incident notification received immediately to DCSP/OSBA.

- VII. **Citations at SHARP or Pre-SHARP Establishments.** The following procedures must be followed for all OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspections at SHARP or Pre-SHARP establishments with the exception of fatalities and catastrophes, discussed in Section VIII of this Chapter.
- A. **No Citation or Other-than-Serious Citation Issued.** If no citation was issued, or a citation is issued and it is characterized as other-than-serious, when the citation becomes a final order, at the discretion of the CPM, a consultation visit may be conducted. The purpose of the consultation visit is to determine the continued effectiveness of the employer's safety and health program.
 - B. **Willful, Serious, or Repeat Citations Issued.** If a citation characterized as willful, serious, or repeat becomes a final order or there is evidence that inaccurate information was provided by the employer when requesting to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP or in the Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation, the following procedures must be followed:
 - 1. The CPM must conduct an on-site evaluation within fifteen (15) calendar days, and provide the RA or State Designee with a report of findings and recommendations using Appendix M, Incident Investigation Reporting Template (SHARP and Pre-SHARP Establishments). No additional documentation for conducting a consultation visit is required, except for the List of Hazards, when applicable, and any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM.
 - 2. The RA or State Designee will review the information, provide guidance, and make a final determination regarding continued participation in SHARP or Pre-SHARP.
 - 3. If the RA or State Designee makes a decision to terminate participation in SHARP or Pre-SHARP, the CPM will offer the employer the opportunity to withdraw within five (5) calendar days. If the employer chooses not to withdraw, the CPM will notify the employer of SHARP or Pre-SHARP status termination. The CPM must notify the RA or State Designee to remove the employer from the inspection deferral list. Consultation programs in State Plans must also notify the respective RA. The employer may re-apply to the program after twelve (12) months of the withdrawal or termination date.
- VIII. **Fatalities/Catastrophes at SHARP or Pre-SHARP Establishments.** When a fatality or catastrophe at a SHARP or Pre-SHARP establishment is deemed work-related, the following procedures must be followed (regardless of whether a citation was issued) to determine the employer's eligibility to continue participating in SHARP or Pre-SHARP, after the enforcement inspection is closed without citations or all citations issued have become final orders:

- A. **Willful Citation Issued.** If a willful citation(s) becomes final order or there is evidence that inaccurate information was provided by the employer when requesting to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP or in the Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation, the CPM must inform the employer within fifteen (15) calendar days of the all citations becoming final order (enforcement inspection closing) to withdraw from the program immediately. If the employer does not withdraw voluntarily within five (5) calendar days of receiving the notice to withdraw, the CPM must notify the employer of SHARP or Pre-SHARP status termination. The CPM must notify the RA or State Designee to remove the employer from the inspection deferral list. Consultation programs in State Plans must also notify the respective RA. The employer may re-apply to the program after twelve (12) months of the withdrawal or termination date.
- B. **Serious, Repeat, Other-than-Serious or No Citation Issued.** If serious, repeat, or other-than serious citation becomes final order; or no citation was issued:
1. The CPM will conduct an on-site evaluation with the employer to assess the safety and health program for deficiencies. The CPM will allow the employer to make a case for continued participation in SHARP or Pre-SHARP.
 2. Using Appendix M of this Instruction, the CPM will submit all the information gathered, including the employer's input, to the RA or State Designee with its findings and recommendations within fifteen (15) calendar days of all citations becoming final order (enforcement inspection closing). No additional documentation for conducting a consultation visit is required, except for the List of Hazards, when applicable, and any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM.
 3. The RA or State Designee will review all the information received and determine whether to terminate the employer's participation in SHARP or Pre-SHARP. The RA will notify the DCSP Director of the decision and provide all relevant documentation, including Appendix M.
 4. For State Plans, the State Designee will notify the RA of the decision and provide all relevant documentation, including Appendix M. The RA will provide guidance to the State Designee, if necessary, and notify the DCSP Director.
 5. The RA may request technical guidance from the DCSP Director at any time during this process.
 6. If a decision is made to terminate participation in SHARP or Pre-SHARP, the CPM will offer the employer the opportunity to withdraw within five (5) calendar days. If the employer chooses not to withdraw, the CPM will notify the employer of SHARP or Pre-SHARP status termination. The CPM must notify the RA or State Designee to remove the employer from the inspection deferral list. Consultation programs in

State Plans must also notify the respective RA. The employer may re-apply to the program twelve (12) months after the withdrawal or termination date.

- IX. **Appeal Process for SHARP or Pre-SHARP Participation Terminations.** If an employer decides to appeal the termination of SHARP or Pre-SHARP status, the following applies:
- A. The employer has thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt of the termination notice to submit a written appeal to the DCSP Director, with an explanation of why the establishment should be allowed to continue to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP.
 - B. The DCSP Director will review the employer's justifications and all relevant information, and make the final decision, in consultation with the RA, and following guidance from the Office of the Assistant Secretary.
 - C. The DCSP Director will notify the employer, the RA, State Designee, and CPM of the decision.

Chapter 8

OSHA Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP), Pre-SHARP, and SHARP Pilots

- I. **Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program.** SHARP is an achievement recognition program that must be administered by Consultation programs funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act. SHARP recognizes small businesses that operate exemplary safety and health programs.

Small businesses that meet SHARP participation requirements are deferred from the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) or State Plan programmed inspection schedule for up to two (2) years upon initial approval, or for no more than three (3) years for subsequent renewal periods. See 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(4).

- A. **Employer Eligibility.** To begin the evaluation process for SHARP participation, Consultation programs must inform employers that they must meet the following criteria:
1. Operate a small business (see Chapter 1, Section XII.B for the exception to the small business size requirement).
 2. Have at least one (1) year of operating history at the particular establishment for which the employer is seeking SHARP participation.
 3. Request a consultation visit that involves a full-service safety and health hazard assessment and a complete review of the establishment's safety and health program using the Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (Form 33).
 4. Submit injury and illness records, OSHA Form 300 (Log of Work-Related Injuries) and OSHA Form 300A (Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses), for the current year, and three preceding calendar years or the period that the establishment has been in operation (if less than three years).
 5. Submit a request to participate in SHARP. The request must be submitted by the employer.
 6. OSHA or State Plan Enforcement Inspection History.
 - a. The OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection history of the establishment (i.e., specific location) that an employer is requesting to participate in SHARP (or Pre-SHARP) will be considered in the twelve (12) months preceding the request. Employers who have been cited during this timeframe must have taken action to effectively abate all identified hazards

and improve their safety and health program. For instance, failure to abate and/or repeat citations are indicators of inadequate safety and health management at the establishment.

- b. The existence of any of the following at the establishment (i.e., specific location) precludes participation in SHARP (or Pre-SHARP):
 - i. Open enforcement inspection(s), or pending or open contested citation(s), under appeal at the time of the request to participate (see 29 CFR 1908.7(b)(3); Chapter 7, Section I.C).
 - ii. Willful citations during the twelve (12) months prior to the request to participate. The Regional Administrator (RA) or State Designee has the discretion to review each case. The OSHA Directorate of Cooperative and State Programs (DCSP) will provide technical guidance to RAs or State Designees when requested.
 - iii. Work-related fatality of an employee during the twelve (12) months prior to the request to participate. The RA or State Designee has the discretion to review each case. DCSP will provide technical guidance to RAs or State Designees when requested.
 - iv. The establishment (i.e., specific location) for which the employer is requesting participation, is in OSHA or the State Plan Severe Violator Enforcement Program (SVEP) at the time of the request to participate.

B. Employers Safety and Health Program Requirements. Consultation programs must inform employers seeking SHARP participation approval that their establishments must meet the following criteria:

- 1. Have a full-service safety and health hazard assessment and a complete review of the establishment's safety and health program using the Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (Form 33) found in Appendix J of this Instruction.
- 2. Receive a score (rating) of at least "2" on all fifty (50) basic attributes and all eight (8) stretch items of Form 33. "Stretch items" are the safety and health attributes beyond the basic attributes of a safety and health program.
- 3. Have injury and illness rates for the preceding calendar year that meets the requirements outlined in subparagraph I.G of this Chapter.

4. Not have incentive programs or similar practices that discourage employees from participating in the safety and health program such as reporting work-related injuries and illnesses or safety and health hazards.
- C. **Anti-Retaliation Program.** The CPM will recommend to employers seeking SHARP (or Pre-SHARP) approval that their establishments implement an anti-retaliation program. The anti-retaliation program should address management leadership, commitment and accountability; provide a system for listening to and resolving employees' safety and compliance concerns; provide a system for receiving and responding to reports of retaliation; provide anti-retaliation training for employees and managers; and involve a plan for program oversight. (See Recommended Practices for Anti-Retaliation Programs, OSHA Publication 3905).
- D. **Employers Request to Participate in SHARP.** Employers must submit a request for SHARP participation to the CPM after receiving a consultation visit that involves a full-service safety and health hazard assessment and a complete safety and health program review; and correcting all identified hazards (i.e., serious, other-than-serious, imminent danger) and regulatory violations.
- E. **SHARP Participation Requirements.** If approved to participate in SHARP, employers must agree to the following:
1. Post the SHARP certificate from the RA or State Designee granting SHARP status in a conspicuous place in the workplace upon receipt.
 2. Inform employees of the intention to participate in SHARP and engage them in the safety and health program measures, including the implementation of the Action Plan (see Appendix F, Occupational Safety and Health Program Action Plan Template). At establishments with recognized employee representative(s), the employer must also notify the employee representative(s).
 3. Implement the mutually agreed upon Action Plan developed with the consultant and approved by the CPM. At a minimum, the Action Plan must include a list of action items that the employer has agreed to implement and the projected completion dates for each action item identified to achieve the organization's safety and health goals and objectives for the continuous improvement of the safety and health program. The employer must provide to the Consultation program, written confirmation of the completion of each action item by the completion due date, and an explanation for any action item not completed, and when it will be completed. This updated Action Plan information must be included with the subsequent request for SHARP participation renewal.
 4. The employer must continue to pursue improvements with management's commitment, to ensure a safe and healthful work environment, that promotes employee participation in safety and health activities, assures

proficient training for employees, and actively engages in finding and fixing hazards to preclude incidents, at a minimum.

5. Notify the CPM about changes in working conditions (e.g., new work processes) that might introduce new hazards into the workplace.
6. Notify the CPM when the employer plans to relocate the establishment, at least sixty (60) calendar days in advance of the relocation (see subparagraph III.A.1 below).
7. Notify the CPM whenever ownership or major organizational changes occur that could affect the effectiveness of the safety and health program (see subparagraph III.A.2 below).
8. Within three (3) working days of receiving a whistleblower complaint (regarding occupational safety and health issues), the employer must notify the CPM of the complaint and send the CPM a copy of the complaint disposition.
9. Notify the CPM immediately in the case of an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection at the establishment. The employer must also notify the CPM immediately of a catastrophe, fatality or severe injury incident at the establishment. The employer must comply with OSHA or the State Plan mandated reporting requirements. See Chapter 7, Section VI.D.
10. Accurately complete and submit to the CPM the Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation, Appendix E of this Instruction. Submit a copy of the establishment's most recent OSHA Forms 300 and 300A as well as injury and illness incident reports with the self-evaluation. The employer must promptly correct any deficiencies noted by the Consultation program upon review.

F. **Effective Safety and Health Program Implementation.** Consultants assess employers' safety and health programs using Form 33. Consultation programs reviewing employers' requests to participate in SHARP must ensure that they demonstrate the implementation of an effective safety and health program. Employers requesting to participate in Pre-SHARP must demonstrate the foundation of a safety and health program and a commitment to attain full and effective implementation. Although not a requirement for participating in SHARP or Pre-SHARP, a written safety and health program should be recommended by consultants. At a minimum, consultants must ensure that all safety and health program elements of Form 33 are effectively implemented.

G. **Injury and Illness Rates.** In order to establish the Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART) rate and Total Recordable Case (TRC) rate for their establishments, employers requesting to participate in SHARP must have at least

one (1) year of operating history at the particular establishment for which SHARP approval is requested.

Establishments that fall below the threshold for keeping OSHA Forms 300 and 300A and/or are in an industry exempted from keeping these OSHA logs must also have their injury and illness rates assessed as part of the process for determining eligibility to participate in SHARP. In these instances, the consultant will determine the establishment's injury and illness rates, using available employer information and data that is similar to the OSHA Forms 300 and 300A, for the most recent full calendar year, and will record the resulting data into the OSHA Information System (OIS). Below is a description of the methods for calculating the DART and TRC rates and how to assess data.

1. Assessing Injury and Illness Data for the Most Recent Calendar Year. For all employers requesting to participate in SHARP, DART and TRC rate calculations will be based on the OSHA Forms 300 and 300A information for the most recent full calendar year preceding the on-site evaluation (see alternative rate calculation methods in subparagraph I.G.2 below).
 - a. The calculated DART and TRC rates will be compared against the most recently published Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) rates for the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for the establishment.
 - b. To qualify for SHARP, the establishment's DART and TRC rates must be below the published BLS rates for that industry. See Appendix C, Annual Rate Calculation Method.
 - c. Establishments that fall below the threshold for maintaining OSHA Forms 300 and 300A, and/or are in an industry exempt from maintaining these logs, must be able to provide relevant information and data to calculate injury and illness rates (i.e., DART and TRC rates) for their establishments, before being considered to participate in SHARP.
2. Alternative Rate Calculation Methods. The following alternative rate calculation methods are available for those employers whose calculated injury and illness rates are above the published BLS rates when the calculation method described in subparagraph I.G.1 above is used.
 - a. Assessing Injury and Illness Data for Three Calendar Years.
 - i. Where the establishment has at least three (3) years of operating history, the DART and TRC rate calculations may be based on the OSHA Forms 300 and 300A information for the most recent three (3) full calendar years, preceding the on-site evaluation (i.e., three-year average).

- ii. To qualify for SHARP, the establishment's calculated three-year average DART and TRC rates must be below the most recently published BLS rates for that industry.
 - iii. See Appendix D, Alternative Rate Calculation Methods, for the Three Calendar Years Rate Calculation Method.
- b. Assessing Injury and Illness Data for Four Calendar Years. For SHARP participation requests (i.e., first time or renewal) that a single or a relatively small number of incidents would cause the employer to be disqualified from participating in SHARP, if the three calendar years rate calculation method (I.G.2.a) is used, DART and TRC rates may be calculated using the best three out of the four most recent full calendar years injury and illness data, preceding the on-site evaluation. This is a two-step process, described below.
 - i. Firstly, the Consultation program must determine whether an establishment qualifies for the best three out of four calendar years calculation method by doing the following:
 - a. Use the most recent employment statistics (i.e., hours worked at the establishment by all employees in the most recent calendar year, including overtime hours), to calculate the hypothetical TRC and DART rates for the establishment, assuming the establishment had **two** cases during the year;
 - b. Compare the hypothetical rate to the most recently published three years of BLS combined injury and illness rates for the industry.
 - c. If the hypothetical rate (based on two cases) is equal to or higher than any of the most recently published three years of BLS combined injury and illness rates for the industry, the establishment qualifies for the best three out of four years calculation method.
 - ii. Secondly, to qualify for SHARP, the calculated best three out of four years' incident rates (i.e., DART and TRC rates) for the establishment must be below the most recently published BLS rates for that industry.
 - iii. See Appendix D for the Best 3 Out of 4 Calendar Years Rate Calculation Method.

3. Recommendation for SHARP Reapproval with Two-Year Rate Reduction Plan (RRP). Whenever either TCIR and/or DART of an employer is above the most recent full calendar year published BLS rates for their NAICS, the site and SCATS' consultants will develop an action plan that includes an approved two-year rate reduction plan. The effective date will be the date the SCATS CAO approves the RRP. The RRP will be effective for two full calendar years; this may or may not include the year the higher rates were discovered.
- a. The SHARP file will include the following information on the implementation of the RRP requirements.
- Identify an end date two full years from the effective date of the RRP. This may or may not include the year the rate increase was discovered.
 - Identify deficiencies identified in the SHMS and develop an action plan to eliminate these deficiencies.
 - Provide a schedule for required quarterly updates.
 - Provide a statement of understanding that if the required rate reductions are not achieved within the plan period, the site will not be renewed in the SHARP program.
 - Back-to-back, two-year RRP's will not be approved.
- b. SCATS will conduct a review of the site progress after the first year. If, at that time, the rates show an increase rather than a decrease, SCATS will review the action plan and RRP with the employer to determine if continuation of the RRP is appropriate.
- c. If, within five years after successfully completing a two-year rate reduction plan, the employer's rates rise to or above the most recent full calendar year published BLS rates again, the employer will not be renewed in the SHARP program. The employer may reapply after one year.
4. Regional Administrator or State Designee Discretion. CPMs may propose, and either the RA or State Designee may approve SHARP status, in those rare instances where an establishment has injury/illness rates equal to or slightly greater than the BLS industry average. In these instances, the CPM will select the override standard certification criteria in OIS, within the SHARP Module. The RA or State Designee will decide to either approve or reject the override.

In determining whether to grant an employer approval, the RA or State Designee must consider the following factors:

- a. The employer is currently a SHARP participant;
- b. The employer has a rating of at least "2" on all fifty (50) basic attributes and eight (8) "stretch items" of Form 33;
- c. The employer has an approved RRP in their action plan effective for two full calendar years; or the employer qualifies for the rate calculation method described in subparagraph I.G.2.b above, but fails to meet either the DART or TRC rate requirements; and
- d. The employer's history with the Consultation program.

H. Consultation Programs' Responsibilities.

1. Verification of Employer's Eligibility. Consultation programs must ensure that an employer satisfies all SHARP participation criteria, including the requirements specified in subparagraph I.A.6 for OSHA or State Plan Enforcement Inspection History. Consultation programs must also ensure that all elements of an effective safety and health program are fully operational. If hazards are found during the on-site evaluation, which reflect significant deficiencies resulting in a rating of 0-1 for any of the fifty-eight (58) attributes on the Form 33 evaluation of an employer's safety and health program, the establishment cannot be recommended for SHARP approval. The CPM may not recommend SHARP approval until the deficiencies have been corrected and is confident that an establishment's safety and health program will operate effectively.
2. Consultation Visits. Conduct a full-service safety and health hazard assessment and a complete safety and health program review of the establishment using Form 33. Form 33 comprises seven safety and health program elements that are assessed by using fifty-eight (58) attributes or criteria.

The Consultation program must ensure that for each attribute assessed, regardless of the rating assigned by the consultant (i.e., 0, 1, 2, or 3), Form 33 "Comments" column includes an accurate summary of the consultant's findings (i.e., rationale for the rating) and recommendations for correcting

deficiencies or for continuous improvement. See Chapter 4, Section II.

3. Recurring Hazards. Observed recurring hazards determined by the consultant to be previously verified as corrected by the employer should be taken into consideration when determining SHARP participation status.

Consultants must document these hazards in the “Comments” column of Form 33, attribute 3 (i.e., Effective surveillance of established hazard controls is conducted), and reflect this finding in other associated attributes. This is in addition to other findings.

4. Areas of Emphasis and Emerging Hazards. Emphasis programs are temporary programs that focus OSHA or State Plans on particular hazards in high-hazard industries. Consultants must evaluate the nature and scope of processes at establishments with respect to all Local, State, and National Emphasis Programs as appropriate. As the nature of work and the work environment continues to evolve, occupational safety and health measures are needed to address new trends and challenges as they emerge. These efforts may include a follow-up consultation visit.

5. Review Employers Incentive Programs.

- a. Employers Requesting to Participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP. The CPM must ensure that the incentive program (or similar practices) of an employer requesting to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP does not contain provisions that could discourage employee participation in the safety and health program (see Appendix N, Incentive Programs). Where the incentive program has been determined to be ineffective (i.e., disincentives are found), the CPM must advise the employer of OSHA’s policy. The employer may choose to make an immediate change to the incentive program that will bring the program in line with OSHA’s policy. If the employer needs ninety (90) calendar days or less to eliminate the disincentive, to revise the program, or both, the CPM will reappraise the establishment after the change to the employer's incentive program takes place. If an employer requesting to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP refuses to make the needed change, the CPM will inform the employer that the establishment is not currently eligible for SHARP or Pre-SHARP participation.
- b. Current SHARP or Pre-SHARP participants. To confirm that an incentive program does not contain provisions that could discourage employee participation, Consultation programs will incorporate this element into the review criteria when participants submit interim year self-evaluations, enter the reapplication process, and provide other reports. If disincentives are found, the

CPM will assist the SHARP or Pre-SHARP participant in reaching compliance with OSHA policy.

Refusal to make the recommended improvement to an incentive program is grounds to terminate participation in SHARP or Pre-SHARP. Failure to demonstrate effective implementation of incentive program changes during agreed upon time frames is also grounds to terminate SHARP or Pre-SHARP participation. The employer may voluntarily withdraw or established termination procedures will apply, including the RA or State Designee's written notice of termination and the participant's right to appeal in writing to the DCSP Director (see subparagraph III.B of this Chapter).

6. Action Plan Development. The Consultation program will provide technical assistance with developing Action Plans to employers that request to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP (see subparagraphs I.E.3 and II.B.2a of this Chapter).
7. Whistleblower Protection Programs (WPP) Case. CPMs may choose to delay recommending SHARP participation approval for an establishment with an open WPP case (regarding occupational safety and health issues), until such time as the WPP case is resolved.
8. Submission of SHARP Participation Requests for Approval. CPMs may not recommend SHARP participation approval to the RA or State Designee until the employer has corrected all identified deficiencies, and the CPM is confident that an establishment's safety and health program will operate effectively. After ensuring that the employer has met all the requirements, the CPM must confirm the employer's interest to participate in SHARP. Then the CPM will submit the request for SHARP approval to the RA or State Designee using OIS.

First time requests for SHARP participation must include the items described below (in subparagraph I.H.8.a through k). Renewal requests for SHARP participation must include the items described below and the requirements in section I.K of this Chapter.

- a. The CPM's recommendation for SHARP approval.
- b. A summary of the OSHA or State Plan Inspection History findings (see subparagraph I.A.6).
- c. OSHA Forms 300 and 300A for the current year and three preceding calendar years, or for the period that the establishment has been in operation (if less than three years), and the BLS injury and illness rates for the industry.

- d. The date and type of each consultation visit conducted during the time the employer was working toward SHARP approval or renewal.
 - e. A copy of the completed Form 33 for the establishment's complete safety and health program review.
 - f. The list of all hazards identified and the corrective actions documented in OIS.
 - g. Description of any workplace incentive program assessed by the Consultation program, including any updates made to align the program with the OSHA policy.
 - h. A copy of a mutually agreed upon Action Plan, which will provide an outline for the continuous improvement of the employer's safety and health program (see subparagraph I.E.3 above).
 - i. The recommended deferral period (see subparagraph I.J below).
 - j. Employer verification of the number of employees at the establishment and corporate-wide; and
 - k. Verification of the employer's request to participate in SHARP.
9. Notification of Approval. If a SHARP or Pre-SHARP participation request is approved by the RA or State Designee, the CPM must inform the employer of the duration of the deferral period.
 10. Referrals and Enforcement Inspections. CPMs must follow procedures outlined in Chapter 7, Relationship to Enforcement, for SHARP and Pre-SHARP establishments.
 11. Whistleblower Complaint Notification (regarding occupational safety and health). Upon notification by an employer, the CPM must immediately inform the RA or State Designee of any whistleblower complaints received by an employer, after obtaining approval to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP.
 12. Renewal Notifications. The Consultation program must notify employers to request a consultation visit for SHARP renewal assessment between sixty (60) and one hundred eighty (180) calendar days before the expiration of SHARP status to prevent a lapse in deferral from OSHA programmed inspections (or notify employers participating in Pre-SHARP to request a consultation visit to determine eligibility to participate in SHARP between 60-180 calendar days before the expiration of Pre-SHARP status).

13. Review Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluations. The Consultation program must review the employer's Interim Year Self-Evaluation and follow-up to address any safety and health concerns. The nature of the follow-up will be at the discretion of the CPM (e.g., telephone conversation, consultation visit). Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluations will be entered into OIS within the SHARP Module.

I. **Regional Administrator or State Designee Responsibilities.** Upon receipt of all information required to assess eligibility to participate in SHARP, including verification that the establishment has met all SHARP participation requirements (see subparagraphs I.H.8 and I.K (as applicable)), the RA or State Designee will:

1. Review all required information for SHARP approval requests submitted by the Consultation program; clarify any inconsistencies; check the Whistleblower database information on complaints and dispositions (regarding occupational safety and health issues); and verify that the employer has met all SHARP requirements.
2. Whistleblower Complaints. If an employer requesting approval for initial SHARP participation or renewal is the subject of an open WPP case (regarding occupational safety and health issues), the RA or State Designee, may exercise discretion to delay approval until such time as the WPP case is resolved.
3. If the RA or State Designee concurs to approve the SHARP participation request, he or she must provide the SHARP certificate and transmittal letter to the employer no later than twenty-five (25) calendar days from the receipt of the request to participate in SHARP containing all required information, including verification that all requirements have been met. The certificate will include the name of the establishment awarded SHARP, location of the establishment, and the period of deferral from OSHA or the State Plan's programmed inspection schedule. The Regional Office must indicate SHARP approval in OIS and input the approval dates for tracking purposes.
4. Notify the appropriate OSHA Area Office or State Plan Office of the establishment's SHARP approval status and facilitate the removal of the establishment from the programmed inspection schedule for the approved deferral period.
5. Provide a copy of the SHARP certificate and the transmittal letter to the CPM for the case file.
6. Update the status for SHARP participation requests in OIS (i.e., Approved, Rejected, Terminated, or Withdrawn). The SCATS CAO will notify RA or State Designee of establishments added to or removed from SHARP on a monthly basis.

7. Referrals and Enforcement Inspections Related to SHARP Establishments. Follow procedures outlined in Chapter 7, Relationship to Enforcement, for SHARP establishments.

J. Duration of SHARP Status.

1. All initial approvals of SHARP status will be for a period of up to two (2) years, commencing from the date the RA or State Designee approves an employer's SHARP application. After the initial approval, all SHARP renewals cannot exceed a period of three (3) years.
2. The period of deferral from the programmed inspection schedule will begin on the date that the RA or State Designee approves the employer's request to participate in SHARP.
3. During the participation period, employers must submit the following to the CPM:
 - a. A copy of the establishment's OSHA Forms 300 and 300A;
 - b. A copy of the establishment's Injury and Illness incident reports; and
 - c. Information regarding the completion of item(s) set forth in the Action Plan.

K. SHARP Renewal Requirements. The CPM will begin to process an employer's request for SHARP renewal when the requirements outlined in subparagraph I.H.8 for SHARP participation and the following requirements have been met:

1. The Consultation program has conducted a full-service safety and health consultation visit and a complete safety and health program review using Form 33, to ensure that the safety and health program continues to be effectively implemented and improved upon;
2. The Consultation program has verified that the employer continues to meet all eligibility and program requirements; and
3. The Consultation program received and reviewed the employer's Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation for the previously approved SHARP participation period, an updated Action Plan (see subparagraph I.E.3 above), and the OSHA Forms 300 and 300A. Any deficiencies identified were promptly corrected by the employer. The employer's Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation and updated Action Plan are required to assess the employer's continued eligibility, during the SHARP participation renewal years, and must be included with the renewal request submitted by the Consultation program to the RA or State Designee.

- L. **SHARP Renewal Approval.** Renewal for SHARP participation must be approved by the RA or State Designee prior to the expiration of SHARP status to assure continued eligibility for deferral from the programmed inspection schedule. The Regional Office must enter the SHARP renewal status into OIS within the SHARP Module.

If an employer fails to request a consultation visit to assess eligibility for SHARP renewal before the expiration of the SHARP deferral period, the CPM may process the renewal request at the discretion of the RA or State Designee. It is the responsibility of the CPM to ensure that renewal of SHARP status occurs before the expiration of the deferral period (see subparagraph I.H.12).

- II. **Pre-SHARP Status.** Pre-SHARP is an achievement recognition program awarded to small businesses that do not meet SHARP participation requirements, but show a reasonable promise of achieving agreed-upon milestones and time frames to meet SHARP participation requirements, within the Pre-SHARP deferral period. Small businesses that achieve Pre-SHARP status, may be granted a deferral from OSHA or the State Plan's programmed inspection schedule (see subparagraph II.D).

- A. **Employer Eligibility.** To begin the evaluation process for Pre-SHARP participation, Consultation programs must inform employers that they must meet the following criteria:

1. Operate a small business (see Chapter 1, Section XII.B for the exception to the small business size requirement).
2. Have at least one (1) year of operating history at the particular establishment for which the employer is seeking Pre-SHARP participation.
3. Request and receive a consultation visit that involves a full-service safety and health hazard assessment, and a complete review of the establishment's safety and health program.
4. Submit injury and illness records, OSHA Forms 300 and 300A, for the current year and three preceding calendar years, or for the period that the establishment has been in operation (if less than three years).
5. Submit a request to participate in Pre-SHARP. The request must be submitted by the employer.
6. OSHA or State Plan Enforcement Inspection History. See subparagraph I.A.6.

- B. **Pre-SHARP Requirements.** The CPM shall inform employers that the following criteria must be met prior to and following the granting of Pre-SHARP status.

1. Initial Requirements.

- a. Receive a consultation visit that involves a full-service safety and health hazard assessment and a complete review of the establishment's safety and health program using Form 33.
- b. Post the List of Hazards identified by the consultant(s).
- c. Provide information regarding all hazards identified by the consultant(s) to employees.
- d. Correct all identified hazards (serious, other-than-serious, imminent danger) and regulatory violations identified by the consultant(s).
- e. Submit hazard correction verification to the Consultation program.
- f. Inform employees of hazard correction(s).
- g. Provide evidence of having the foundation of a safety and health program.

2. Pre-SHARP Participation Requirements.

- a. Implement the Action Plan developed with the consultant and approved by the CPM outlining the necessary achievements and time frames required for the employer to achieve SHARP status. The employer must provide timely progress reports to the CPM (see Appendix F of this Instruction).

The Action Plan must include achievable and measurable goals, objectives, and corrective measures to address deficiencies in the implementation of the safety and health program (i.e., attributes of Form 33 for which the employer received a rating of 0 or 1).

At a minimum, the Action Plan must include a list of action items that the employer has agreed to implement and the projected completion dates for each action item to achieve the organization's safety and health goals and objectives for addressing deficiencies in the safety and health program and attain SHARP status.

- b. Upon receipt of an approval letter from the RA or State Designee granting Pre-SHARP status, the employer must post the letter in a conspicuous area. At establishments having recognized employee

representative(s), the employer must notify the employee representative(s) of the employer's intention to participate in Pre-SHARP and involve the recognized employee representative in the process.

- c. Involve employees in the safety and health program, including the implementation of the Action Plan.
- d. Notify the CPM about changes in working conditions (e.g., new work processes) that might introduce new hazards into the workplace (see subparagraph III.A.3).
- e. Notify the CPM when the employer plans to relocate the establishment, at least sixty (60) calendar days in advance of relocation (see subparagraph III.A.1).
- f. Notify the CPM whenever ownership or major organizational changes occur that could affect the effectiveness of the safety and health program (see subparagraph III.A.2).
- g. Within three (3) working days of receiving a whistleblower complaint (regarding occupational safety and health issues), notify the CPM of the complaint and send the CPM a copy of the complaint disposition.
- h. Notify the CPM immediately in the case of an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection at the establishment. The employer must notify the CPM immediately of a catastrophe, fatality, or severe injury incident at their establishment. The employer must comply with OSHA or their State Plan mandated reporting requirements. See Chapter 7, Section VI.D.
- i. Agree to a consultation visit that involves a full-service safety and health hazard assessment and a complete safety and health program review using Form 33, at the end of the Pre-SHARP deferral period, which will initiate the process for evaluating the employer's eligibility to participate in SHARP.

C. **Anti-Retaliation Program.** See subparagraph I.C above.

D. **Pre-SHARP Deferral Time Frame.** The deferral time frame recommended by the CPM must not exceed a total of eighteen (18) months from the expiration of the latest hazard correction due date(s), including extensions.

E. **Consultation Program Responsibilities.** The Consultation program must:

- 1. Verify both correction of all hazards identified and compliance with the requirement to post the List of Hazards.

2. Perform functions specified in subparagraphs I.H.2 through 6, for Pre-SHARP participation requests.
3. Determine if the employer is capable of meeting all SHARP requirements within the deferral period, including DART and TRC rate requirements.
4. Assist the employer in the development of an Action Plan to be implemented by the employer.
5. Provide the RA or State Designee a copy of the employer's Form 33 evaluation, the Action Plan, documentation of the List of Hazards identified and corrective actions in OIS, injury and illness records (see subparagraph II.A.4), description of any workplace incentive programs, and any open WPP case (regarding occupational safety and health issues).
6. Provide a signed notice of intent to participate in Pre-SHARP, to be posted by the employer.
7. Provide the RA or State Designee a letter or e-mail certifying that the employer exhibits reasonable promise of achieving the agreed-upon milestones within the Pre-SHARP deferral period.
8. Recommend a Pre-SHARP deferral period to the RA or State Designee (see subparagraph II.D).
9. Perform functions specified in subparagraphs I.H.8 through 11, for Pre-SHARP establishments.
10. Submit the request to participate in Pre-SHARP in OIS.
11. Request that the RA or State Designee terminate the employer's Pre-SHARP status if the employer fails to maintain Pre-SHARP requirements or fails to meet SHARP requirements within the established time frame.
12. CPMs may choose to delay recommending approval to participate in Pre-SHARP for an establishment with an open WPP case (regarding occupational safety and health issues) until such time as the WPP case is resolved.

F. **Regional Administrator or State Designee Responsibilities.** The RA or State Designee may grant a deferral from OSHA programmed inspections for the period recommended by the CPM after receiving and reviewing all required information for requests to participate in Pre-SHARP, no later than twenty-five (25) calendar days from the receipt date. The RA or State Designee will notify the appropriate OSHA Area Office or State Plan Office of the deferral period and provide the Pre-SHARP award letter to the employer as well as a copy to the CPM.

1. Prior to granting a deferral, the RA or State Designee must concur that:
 - a. The establishment has met or is likely to meet the applicable DART and TRC rate requirements;
 - b. The employer has in place the foundation of a safety and health program; and
 - c. The Action Plan adequately outlines the goal, recommended method of correction, and an expected completion date for each attribute of Form 33 that received a rating of less than "2" (see subparagraph II.B.2.a).
2. The CPM will update the status for Pre-SHARP participation requests in OIS (i.e., Approved, Rejected, Terminated, or Withdrawn).
3. Whistleblower Complaints. If an employer requesting to participate in Pre-SHARP is the subject of an open WPP case (regarding occupational safety and health issues), the RA or State Designee may exercise discretion to delay approval until such time as the WPP case is resolved.

III. **General Employer and Consultation Program Obligations.**

A. **Changes that Could Affect a SHARP or Pre-SHARP Employer's Eligibility.**

For all changes described below, the CPM must request that the employer correct any identified deficiencies and verify correction. If the employer fails to correct identified deficiencies within the agreed upon timeframe, the CPM should encourage the employer to voluntarily withdraw or established termination procedures will apply.

1. Relocation. Consultants must inform employers planning to relocate their facilities that they must notify the Consultation program sixty calendar (60) days in advance of the move. Consultants must also conduct a consultation visit to the new location within thirty calendar (30) days after it becomes operational to ensure that an effective safety and health program is in place and all SHARP or Pre-SHARP participation requirements are being met. If this is not the case, the CPM must request that the employer correct identified deficiencies and verify correction.
2. Change in Ownership and Organizational Changes. Whenever ownership or major organizational changes occur that may impact the effectiveness of a company's safety and health program, the employer must notify the

CPM. The CPM must then discuss the changes with the employer and schedule a consultation visit, if necessary.

3. Changes in Working Conditions that Introduce New Hazards. Whenever there are changes in working conditions (e.g., new processes) that might introduce new hazards into the workplace, the employer must notify the CPM. The CPM must discuss the changes with the employer and schedule a consultation visit, if necessary.

B. Voluntary Withdrawal or Termination from SHARP or Pre-SHARP. If an employer fails to maintain the participation criteria outlined in this Chapter, the CPM must give the employer the opportunity to voluntarily withdraw.

1. Voluntary Withdrawal from the Program. Any approved SHARP or Pre-SHARP participant may withdraw at any time. Withdrawal may occur for various reasons such as establishment closure, change in management, or at the request of the employer or CPM. To withdraw, the employer must send a letter explaining the withdrawal and/or return the SHARP certificate or Pre-SHARP approval letter to the CPM. The withdrawal is effective immediately upon receipt of the employer's withdrawal letter and/or SHARP certificate/Pre-SHARP approval letter.

The CPM will notify the RA or State Designee of the employer's withdrawal from SHARP or Pre-SHARP. Withdrawal from the program will result in termination of the deferral from OSHA or the State Plan programmed inspection schedule.

2. Termination of Inspection Deferral Status. If an employer fails to maintain the participation criteria outlined in this Chapter and refuses the opportunity to voluntarily withdraw, the CPM must request that the RA or State Designee terminate the employer's participation in SHARP or Pre-SHARP. The employer and the Area Office or appropriate State Plan Office must be notified in writing when an employer's SHARP or Pre-SHARP participation is terminated. The written notice to the employer must contain the reason(s) for the termination and outline the requirements for re-entry.
3. When there is a change in SHARP or Pre-SHARP status, the RA or State Designee must update status information accordingly in OIS (i.e., Approved, Rejected, Terminated, or Withdrawn).

C. Enforcement Inspections, Incidents, and Appeal Process. Chapter 7 (Sections VI through IX) describes the procedures for Consultation programs to follow when enforcement inspections and incidents occur at SHARP or Pre-SHARP establishments, and the appeal process for employers when participation is terminated.

- IV. **SHARP Pilots.** SHARP Pilots enable OSHA to work with stakeholders (e.g., Consultation programs, small businesses, industry representatives) to demonstrate the effectiveness of alternative methods for achieving excellence in safety and health programs. All SHARP Pilot Programs must conform to the requirements of 29 CFR 1908.
- A. **Framework.** SHARP Pilots must be designed to meet one of the following requirements:
1. Test alternatives, which, if successful, will allow previously ineligible establishments to participate in SHARP.
 2. Explore the application of SHARP in industries where OSHA lacks substantial experience.
 3. Test alternatives that could improve current standards in safety and health management.
 4. Explore opportunities to develop innovations and improvements in safety and health management.
- B. **Duration.** SHARP Pilots will be approved for an agreed upon timeframe not to exceed five (5) years.
- C. **Process Overview.** Consultation programs cannot implement SHARP Pilots without first obtaining approval from the RA and DCSP. There are two types of SHARP Pilots – pilots proposed by Consultation programs and national pilots created by OSHA.
1. SHARP Pilots Proposed by Consultation programs. Consultation programs may propose SHARP Pilots if desired. Pilots proposed by individual Consultation programs must be designed to fill an existing gap, address one or more items in the framework described above, and be submitted for review and approval by the RA with jurisdiction, in consultation with DCSP.

Proposals to implement a SHARP Pilot must include a description of the Pilot, delineate the policies that will be used to administer the Pilot, explain the data gathering techniques that will be utilized to evaluate the Pilot, and explain how it will diverge from the standard requirements of SHARP.
 - a. Consultation programs in OSHA jurisdictions must submit their Pilot proposals or programs to the RA. The RA will review and approve the Pilot in consultation with DCSP. Upon approval, the RA will administer the Pilot, and the approval of individual establishments to the Pilot.

- b. Consultation programs in State Plans will submit their Pilot proposals or programs approved by their State Designees to the respective RA for review and approval in consultation with DCSP. Following approval by the RA in consultation with DCSP, the State Designee will administer the approved Pilot and approve individual establishments to the Pilot.
 - c. The Consultation programs will be responsible for collecting appropriate data, according to the structure of the Pilot and submitting it to the RA annually.
 - d. The RA is responsible for submitting the Pilot data received from Consultation programs to DCSP annually.
2. National SHARP Pilots Established by OSHA. National Pilots established by OSHA must include a description of the Pilot, delineate the policies that will administer the Pilot, explain the data gathering techniques that will be utilized to evaluate the Pilot, and explain how it will diverge from the standard requirements of SHARP.

D. On-Site Consultation Programs' Proposals to Participate in a National SHARP Pilot.

- 1. Consultation programs that intend to participate in a National SHARP Pilot must review the national program/policy for the Pilot and develop a proposal or program for implementing the requirements of the national Pilot consistent with the national policy.
- 2. Consultation programs in OSHA jurisdictions interested in participating in a national Pilot must submit their proposals to the RA for review and approval, in consultation with DCSP.
- 3. Consultation programs in State Plans interested in participating in a national Pilot must submit proposals approved by their State Designees to the respective RA for review and approval, in consultation with DCSP.

E. Approval of Employers to Participate in SHARP Pilots. After a Consultation program's SHARP Pilot proposal or program has been approved by the RA, in consultation with DCSP, the Consultation program must prescribe all SHARP participation requirements in the Pilot to employers requesting to participate. This includes on-site evaluations, periodic annual reviews, quarterly data collection, and other monitoring techniques. Establishments approved to participate in a Pilot will receive the same types of benefits as other SHARP establishments. Establishments approved to participate in a Pilot will receive deferrals from programmed inspections for a period of up to one (1) year. The Regional Office must update OIS with the SHARP Pilot information in the SHARP Module. The RA will notify DCSP of establishments added to or

removed from SHARP Pilots on a monthly basis. The State Designee will notify the RA of establishments added to or removed from SHARP Pilots.

- F. **Outcome of a SHARP Pilot.** After a SHARP Pilot has concluded, the RA or State Designee will direct an assessment of the goals of the Pilot, including injury and illness information, the effect of various policy changes, and other pertinent information. The State Designee will share findings with the respective RA. The RA will share findings with DCSP as well as a recommendation as to whether the Pilot should be included in the general criteria for SHARP participation.

Chapter 9

Monitoring of On-Site Consultation Programs

- I. **Purpose.** The purposes of monitoring and evaluating Consultation programs are as follows:
 - A. Ensure and demonstrate the continued effectiveness of consultation services provided to employers;
 - B. Ensure Consultation programs' compliance with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 CFR Part 1908, this Instruction, and other policy issuances;
 - C. Discover areas in need of improvement, track progress in addressing previously identified opportunities for continuous improvements, and highlight best practices; and
 - D. Enable the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, (OSHA) Directorate of Cooperative and State Programs (DCSP), to identify and address policy issues affecting the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program.
- II. **Evaluation Parameters.** The monitoring and evaluation process is based on the following principles:
 - A. The focus is to measure a Consultation program's outcomes against the goals set in its Consultation Annual Program Plan (CAPP) and its contribution to the achievement of OSHA or State Plan annual performance goals (see the current On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement Application Instructions).
 - B. Completion of consultation visits including all required documentation in accordance with appropriate standards.
 - C. Program performance parameters captured by the Mandated Activities Report for Consultation (MARC) standards.
 - D. Effectiveness of a Consultation program's Internal Quality Assurance Program (IQAP).
 - E. The monitoring and evaluation process requires cooperative work between OSHA and Consultation programs. The process described herein identifies activities that will be performed by Consultation programs and those that will be performed by OSHA. In State Plans the monitoring process requires coordination between the Regional Administrator (RA) and State Plan monitoring staff to ensure that Consultation programs funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act are not subject to two different sets of monitoring requirements.

III. **Framework of the Monitoring/Evaluation Process.** The monitoring and evaluation of a Consultation program's performance will be assessed through the following means:

A. **Quarterly Discussions.** The RA and the Consultation Program Manager (CPM) must meet (or confer by telephone) at least once every quarter to review the Consultation program's progress in meeting the goals in the CAPP and the MARC, and address any issues that arise. The RA must document the issues discussed and any commitments made during the quarterly discussions.

1. Purpose. Quarterly discussions provide an opportunity to assess a Consultation program's performance on an ongoing basis. This method of sharing information and conducting joint reviews of performance goals on a quarterly basis facilitates the annual evaluation process and permits early identification of potential issues or performance challenges. It also identifies successful strategies that could be shared with other Consultation programs.
2. Frequency and Timing of Quarterly Discussions. The purpose of quarterly discussions is to review data and other relevant information for the previous quarter. It is important for regions to hold quarterly discussions within 1-2 months following the end of the previous quarter. The scheduling of quarterly discussions should take into account the availability of quarterly data, the extent of any preliminary review needed, and submission deadlines for annual performance plans and evaluation reports. Discussions must occur at least quarterly, however, communication should not be limited to the quarterly discussions. Informal discussions, working sessions, and other meetings for a variety of purposes, including CAPP development, should be held as necessary. Quarterly discussions may take place in person or via telephone.
3. Focus of Quarterly Discussions.

Quarterly Meeting	Agenda Items as Areas of Focus
First	Discuss end-of-year data for the previous fiscal year, if available. Discuss data sources to be used for Consultation program evaluation. Review CAPP details and make any necessary adjustments. Review the IQAP. Agree upon a schedule for the year's quarterly discussions.

	<p>Discuss the annual evaluation process and reports for the previous fiscal year (CAPR and Regional Annual Consultation Evaluation Reports (RACER)).</p> <p>Discuss due dates that permit submission of the CAPR to the National Office by January 15; draft due to the Regional Office by December 1-15.</p>
Second	<p>Discuss first quarter performance and mandated activities data to assess the Consultation program's year-to-date progress toward its annual performance goals, including activities supporting the agency's mission through special emphasis programs (National Emphasis Programs (NEPs), Local Emphasis Programs (LEPs) and targeted industries).</p> <p>Discuss the contents of the evaluation reports for the previous fiscal year (CAPR and RACER); RACER due to the National Office by April 30; draft due to the Program by April 15.</p>
Third	<p>Discuss second quarter performance and mandated activities data to assess the Consultation program's year-to-date progress toward its annual performance goals, including activities supporting OSHA's mission through special emphasis programs (NEPs, LEPs and targeted industries).</p> <p>Discuss any new or previously unresolved issues/concerns.</p> <p>Begin planning the goals and strategies to be included in the following year's CAPP and dates for submission of the CAPP.</p>
Fourth	<p>Discuss third quarter performance and mandated activities data to assess the Consultation program's year-to-date progress toward its annual performance goals, including activities supporting the agency's mission through special emphasis programs (NEPs, LEPs, and targeted industries).</p> <p>Finalize next fiscal year's CAPP.</p>

4. Quarterly Discussion Topics. Prior to the meeting, the RA and the CPM will agree to an agenda. As a courtesy, the agenda, applicable documents, and data reports to be discussed should be shared between the CPM and the RA prior to the meeting. Additional topics that may be discussed at each quarterly meeting include:
 - On-site review schedule, findings/recommendations in the on-site review report, Consultation program's response to the report, follow-up;
 - Staffing (current number of safety and health consultants, vacancies, intent to fill vacancies, when new consultants will be ready to conduct consultation visits independently);
 - Consultation program's responses to RACER recommendations;
 - Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP)/Pre-SHARP, potential new establishments and renewals;
 - OSHA or State Plan training courses;
 - Effect of state policies and procedures or other factors that impact the Consultation program;
 - Best practices;
 - New and unresolved issues;
 - Appropriate use of resources; and
 - Other issues relevant to either party.
5. Documentation. The RA must maintain a written record of each quarterly discussion indicating the date, location, and persons in attendance, a summary of the significant issues discussed, and the conclusions reached. Commitments made by either party, such as to supply information or assistance, must also be documented. The RA must provide copies of quarterly discussion reports to the Consultation program.

B. **Mandated Activities Report for Consultation (MARC).** Mandated activities for Consultation programs are tracked via the MARC report. (See Appendix G for a complete list of the measures included in the MARC.) The MARC consists of performance indicators, expected performance standards (where applicable), and the Consultation program's performance data.

1. Frequency. The MARC report is available as an OSHA Information System (OIS) report to be run independently at any time by a CPM. For the National Office and Regional Office liaison calls, the MARC report is run quarterly for each Consultation program and includes data for the most recent quarter and fiscal-year-to-date.
2. Data Sources. Most of the performance data will be obtained from OIS. Some useful reports in OIS for tracking performance are Sampling Scan Consultation Report, NAICS Activity Report, CNS Coding Summary Report, Visit Scan Summary Report, EOY CNS Metrics, MARC, CAPP

Tracking Report, Requests Pending, Uncorrected Hazards, and Written Reports Pending. However, in some instances, the CPM will be required to submit data to the RA.

3. Measurement Standard or Reference. A Consultation program's performance is compared to criteria established by regulation or policy. These criteria are listed in the "Reference" column in the MARC report.
4. Guidelines for Use. The RA and CPM are to jointly review the MARC reports quarterly, and discuss performance that does not meet the standard. Initial review by all parties should take place before the quarterly discussion.
 - a. Initial Review. Any potential challenge or shortfall in performance found during the initial review of the MARC data should be investigated to determine its significance, cause, and any necessary corrective actions.
 - b. Discussion of Findings. The findings and possible causes of any performance variances should be presented at the quarterly discussion. If additional analysis is required, the RA and CPM should agree on how to proceed.
 - c. Further Review. Data collection and review should be considered a joint responsibility whenever possible. The data sources to be used, the method of evaluation, and issues of potential data accuracy, should be addressed during the quarterly discussion.
 - d. Follow-up Action. If remedial action is required, the RA and CPM should agree upon possible courses of action.

C. **Annual Assurances (OSHA Restrictions and Conditions).** Maintenance of the fundamental On-Site Consultation Program requirements must be assured by an annual commitment from the state through the On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement. Effective implementation of the assurances is monitored by the Consultation program through sound management practices that include the effective use of an IQAP to assess performance data obtained from OIS and other available information. In the event that an activity or program element assured by the Consultation program is not observed, the RA may conduct appropriate monitoring activities.

D. **On-site Review.** An on-site review is a routine monitoring activity conducted by the RA to assess the quality of a Consultation program's services and its IQAP. The RA must conduct a minimum of one (1) on-site review every two (2) years. Additional reviews may be conducted when a Consultation program is experiencing difficulties or for other reasons identified by the RA.

1. Challenges or potential challenges in the general operational system identified during the on-site review must be discussed during the on-site review. The RA may interview the CPM and consultants regarding any concerns or apparent challenges arising out of the on-site review. (See Appendix I, Checklist for On-site Review.)
2. Review of Operational Elements. The on-site review must include a review of:
 - a. Training received by consultants;
 - b. On-the-job evaluations;
 - c. Lapse time from employers' requests to the delivery of consultation service (OIS: CNS Visit Metrics Report);
 - d. Management reports (i.e., pending written reports, pending hazard corrections, number of employers' requests for consultation services, and pending consultation visits found in the OIS Requests Pending Report);
 - e. Hiring and vacancies;
 - f. The Consultation program's budget (i.e., program expenditures - this is not an audit);
 - g. Recent Consultation program developments;
 - h. Verification of the monitoring of consultants' performance;
 - i. Promotion of the Consultation program's recognition and achievement programs (i.e. SHARP and Pre-SHARP);
 - j. Marketing initiatives;
 - k. Consultation program's IQAP;
 - l. The Consultant Function Competency Statements (Appendix K) is another tool that can be utilized to verify performance and the training received by consultants. It can also be utilized by the Consultation program for identification of core consultant competencies, and by the RA for verification purposes;

Note: Appendix K also describes the authority of the RA to evaluate the education and experience of prospective hires for consultant positions prior to being assigned work under the 21(d) Cooperative Agreement (see 29 CFR 1908.8(b)(1)&(2)).

- m. The selection and use of proper personal protective equipment (PPE); and
 - n. The appropriate use of the Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (Form 33) by consultants.
3. Case File Review. Case files are to be selected randomly from all closed cases with closing conference dates in the nine (9) months preceding the current on-site review using OIS reports (e.g., Visit Scan Detail Report, Visit Scan Summary Report).
- a. Sample Size. The sample must include a minimum of three (3) initial case files per consultant, up to a total of thirty-six (36). If a Consultation program has more than one office and/or more than twelve (12) consultants, additional case files can be reviewed as appropriate. The sample must include consultants who have the least experience as well consultants with seniority on the job. At least two (2) of the three (3) case files selected per consultant must be cases where serious hazards were found. For Consultation programs where case files are retained in field offices, the sample must be selected so that all field offices are represented in proportion to the number of case files they contribute to the total number of case files.
 - b. Sample Selection. Some useful OIS reports to help determine the sample include the Samples in Draft Status Report, Sampling Scan Consultation Report, and Visit Scan Detail Report. After determining the total number of achievement recognition program cases, the selection is to be made as follows:
 - i. If the total number of SHARP or Pre-SHARP establishments is more than ten (10), randomly select ten (10) of these establishments, review all case files associated with the ten (10) establishments, and then randomly select the remainder of the sample from the non-SHARP/Pre-SHARP case files.
 - ii. If the total number of SHARP or Pre-SHARP establishments is less than ten (10), select all case files associated with all of them, and then randomly select the remainder of the case file sample from the non-SHARP/Pre-SHARP case files.
 - iii. If the randomly selected non-SHARP or non-Pre-SHARP case files do not include at least five (5) Training and Education case files, the sample should be increased by as many randomly selected training files as needed to add up to five (5).

- c. Case File Review Focus. The quality of the following services provided by the Consultation program must be evaluated on the basis of the case files. (See Appendix I for the criteria applying to Case File Review.) The RA must review and discuss the findings of the Case File Review with the CPM including:
 - i. Safety and health program assistance;
 - ii. Identification and classification of hazards;
 - iii. Recommendations for hazard correction and control;
 - iv. Relationship of hazards found to deficiencies in the employer's safety and health program;
 - v. Training and education;
 - vi. SHARP evaluations;
 - vii. Written Reports to Employers; and
 - viii. Procedures for extension processing.
- 4. Review of Recent Consultation Program Developments. The RA must review recent developments, which may include:
 - a. Changes in staffing;
 - b. Recent developments within the Consultation program or its larger organization (for example, state government or university) which may impact the working conditions and staffing of the Consultation program;
 - c. The progress of consultants in meeting the goals of their annual training plans;
 - d. Whether on-the-job evaluations are being conducted according to the schedule established in the On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement;
 - e. Budgetary issues; and
 - f. The status of previously discussed, analyzed, or corrected performance issues.
- 5. Closing Conference. A closing conference must be held with the CPM, in person or by telephone, to discuss the results of the on-site review and to

reach an agreement on actions to be taken by the Consultation program to address any findings. OSHA must inform the CPM that the findings will be reported in the RACER. A written list or summary of any findings and recommendations for improvement will be provided to the CPM at the closing conference.

6. Documentation of the On-site Review. The documentation of the on-site review by OSHA must include a record of the total number of case files available for review, a list of the case files contained in the sample, and a copy of the summary letter sent to the CPM. The list of case files is to include both the case number and the name of the company.
 - a. Summary Letter/Summary Report. Within 45 calendar days after the on-site review, the RA must send the CPM a letter or a report documenting any findings and time frames for addressing them. The report will include any recommendations. The report must include the operational elements listed in section III.D.2 of this Chapter. As a courtesy, a draft of the report shall be sent to the CPM prior to the official transmission of the final report so that the CPM may have a sufficient period to comment on the draft.
 - b. Final Findings. Final findings must be included in the RACER.
 - c. Response to the Report. A formal response to the on-site review report shall be provided by the Consultation program to the RA within forty-five (45) calendar days of receiving the final report. The response shall include documentation and assurances of all actions taken/that will be taken to address findings, and the completion dates/projected completion dates. The Consultation program may include in the response if/how recommendations will be addressed. In addition, the Consultation program will provide the RA with updated information on the status of outstanding findings by the agreed upon timeframe(s).
 - d. Follow-up to the On-site Review. Subsequent quarterly discussions with the CPM should include appropriate follow-up on any issues identified in the on-site review report. Resultant programmatic changes or improvements to the Consultation program must be discussed and documented as part of the quarterly discussions.

- E. **Other Evaluation Tools.** Additional evaluation tools, including OSHA's interviews with Consultation program staff, case file reviews, and further analysis of issues identified in routine monitoring, may be used as needed to address questions of Consultation program performance in relation to its approved goals or its mandated responsibilities.

IV. **Annual Evaluation Reports.** Annual evaluation reports, described below, are to be submitted via electronic methods such as email.

A. **Consultation Annual Program Report (CAPR).** Each Consultation program must prepare a CAPR to summarize and analyze the progress made in attaining the goals set out in its Consultation Annual Program Plan (CAPP). The CAPR must include a summary and evaluation of the outcome data, a summary of the quarterly progress updates, discussion of obstacles faced, and the reasons for not meeting projected goals. The CAPR is prepared after the end-of-year data has been compiled and is due annually by the end of the calendar year to the RA. Some useful OIS reports to assist with this process are: the CAPP Tracking Report, the Coding Summary Report, and the NAICS Activity Report.

1. Due Date. The CPM must submit the CAPR to the RA by December 1 of each year. The RA must forward all CAPRs to DCSP by January 15 of each year.
2. Content. The CAPR must include the following elements:
 - a. Executive Summary. The Executive Summary highlights key contributions; puts results into context with the OSHA or State Plan Strategic Plan and the Consultation program's budget; clarifies the program's rationale, relationships between major program activities and the intended results; and identifies successful and unsuccessful efforts as well as the methods with which the Consultation program will revise strategies to achieve the desired results.
 - b. Discussion of Results in Achieving CAPP Performance Goals. The discussion of results in achieving CAPP performance goals must include the following:
 - i. For each OSHA or State Plan annual performance goal addressed in the CAPP, the CAPR must contain a summary of results achieved including an evaluation of the strategies and activities used to achieve the goals set in the CAPP. Questions to address may include:
 - Did these strategies work and were the activities used to implement them effective?
 - What modifications are needed to the strategies and activities to more effectively reach goals?
 - Were there situations where external factors affected performance?
 - Are there ways to coordinate with others or leverage resources or knowledge to help achieve goals?
 - ii. Any specific performance measures relating to the Consultation program or performance measures developed

by the CPM must be analyzed in the CAPR. Questions to address may include:

- Did the results exceed expectations, and by how much?
- Did activities and efforts fall short of expectations, and by how much?

iii. Finally, the measures themselves must be evaluated. Did the program evaluate the right things, did they measure things that they had direct control over, and were the data elements essential to measuring the effectiveness of strategic goals, strategies and activities? What measurements were effective in gauging performance and what measurements were simply counts of activities? Did the Consultation program use measurements to evaluate progress and adjust future implementation strategies?

c. Special Accomplishments. These could be results that were far beyond expectations; and successes that were achieved in areas or constituencies that had formerly been considered difficult or unlikely. These could also outline the success of a new methodology or activity that could be implemented in other states.

d. Other Issues or Adjustments. Comment on these issues and describe proposed actions or adjustments:

i. Results relating to any state-specific initiatives, if any.

ii. Areas where annual goals were not met or new issues have emerged.

e. Internal Quality Assurance Program (IQAP). Describe the findings on each element of the IQAP and discuss the status of planned and/or completed measures taken or that will be taken to make needed improvements. See section VIII of this Chapter for the required elements of the IQAP.

B. **Regional Annual Consultation Evaluation Report (RACER)**. The RA prepares this report with supporting information provided in the CAPR and other Consultation program reports. The RACER analyzes the results attained by the Consultation program and evaluates its mandated activities performance. Documentation of any findings and recommendations for addressing them, as well as a summary of the reports of quarterly discussions, must be included. For further details regarding preparation of the RACER, the RA can refer to the current year's guidance on the On-Site Consultation Program limited access web page.

1. Due Date. The RA must submit each Consultation program's RACER to DCSP by April 30 of each year.
 2. Contents. The RACER must include the following elements:
 - a. Executive Summary. This section provides a bullet-point summary of the Consultation program's performance and any items on which it must take action for continuous improvement.
 - b. Assessment of the Consultation Program's Annual Performance in Relation to its Consultation Annual Program Plan. This section must include an analysis of the Consultation program's performance as it relates to the projections and goals outlined in its CAPP. The RA's analysis must include an evaluation of the results presented in the Consultation program's CAPR. It must also include documentation of any findings and recommendations for addressing them as well as a summary of the reports of quarterly discussions.
 - c. Assessment of Program's Performance of Mandated Activities. This section evaluates the Consultation program's continued performance of its mandated activities as determined by a review of the MARC data; the program's IQAP; and, if an on-site review was conducted that year, the results of the on-site review.
 - d. Other Issues (Optional). The RA may wish to address or highlight additional issues regarding the Consultation program's performance that were not included in the previous sections of the report.
- V. **Dispute Resolution Process**. The RA and CPM should resolve differences at the lowest organizational level possible. In the event a resolution cannot be reached on an issue relating to program administration or the monitoring and evaluation system in place, either the RA or CPM may seek resolution by the Assistant Secretary for Occupational Safety and Health through established channels.
- VI. **Development, Review, and Monitoring of Consultation Annual Program Plans**. The primary focus of monitoring and evaluation is the CAPP that identifies the strategies and activities to be undertaken by the Consultation program to support the OSHA or State Plan strategic and annual performance plan.
- VII. **Criteria for Acceptable Performance by the Consultation Program**. The following criteria will be used by the RA to determine whether a Consultation program's performance falls within the range of acceptability:
- A. Monitoring must focus on evaluating a Consultation program's performance against its own established performance goals outlined in the CAPP. Individual

Consultation program's performance should not be compared to the performance of other Consultation programs.

- B. In the absence of outcome-level data, the RA and the CPM should jointly review resource information in conjunction with areas likely to provide an impact to determine the effectiveness of the Consultation program.
- C. All Consultation programs are expected to achieve the goals outlined in the CAPP. In certain circumstances, substantial progress toward performance goals may constitute acceptable performance. Where progress has not been to an acceptable degree, either or both the CAPR and RACER must contain an analysis of the factors contributing to the unexpected outcomes and the identification of necessary changes in strategy or program operations.

VIII. **Required Elements of an Internal Quality Assurance Program (IQAP).** Every Consultation program must operate an IQAP to ensure it continues to meet program requirements covered by the assurances in its On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement. A comprehensive IQAP must include systems to ensure:

- A. Training and supervising consultants through the use of:
 - 1. On-the-job evaluations;
 - 2. Review of work products;
 - 3. Training requirements established in the current year's On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreement and mentoring for all new hires;
 - 4. Materials and information in technical links found on the OSHA website; and
 - 5. Consultation Function Competency Statements should be adhered to for training and orientation purposes. See Appendix K.
- B. Communicating (verbally or in writing) to employers:
 - 1. Employers' rights and obligations;
 - 2. The relationship between the OSHA On-Site Consultation Program and enforcement; and
 - 3. Program, state, or other policies and procedures.
- C. Hazards are identified, appropriate hazard correction recommendations are offered to employers, and hazard correction is verified.
- D. Program management that includes:

1. Clearly written and regularly communicated policies and procedures;
2. Use of data and other information to effectively manage the Consultation program;
3. Individual accountability;
4. Maintenance of program uniformity through regular communication, updates, and meetings;
5. Promoting and marketing of consultation services to targeted employers and stakeholders; and
6. Evaluating service delivery using random audits (and other optional evaluative tools, such as surveys, questionnaires, focus groups, or training evaluations) to check for broad, programmatic trends in service delivery.

IX. **Evaluation Reports.** Each year, the RA and the CPM prepare reports documenting the Consultation program's results with respect to its CAPP and its mandated activities. The CPM prepares the CAPR, and the RA prepares the RACER. The results reported in the CAPRs and RACERs are aggregated by the National Office into a summary of Consultation program activities and outcomes, and used for policy and decision making.

X. **Further Analysis.** Issues identified for further analysis in the course of routine monitoring should be examined in terms of their impact on the effectiveness of a Consultation program's operations. In addition to the MARC, customized OIS reports with limited selection criteria may be useful, these include the CNS Coding Summary Report, CNS Statistics Report, CNS Evaluation Report, and the CNS Visit Metrics Report. Other approaches available to the RA or State Designee include:

- A. **Interview.** An interview is a planned discussion to obtain information from specific Consultation program staff, employers, employees, or other persons, apart from personal communication that occurs during an on-site review or as part of day-to-day communication with staff.
- B. **Non-Routine Case File Review.** A non-routine case file review may be conducted to examine the documentation relating to a specific consultation visit. If a case file review is used in conjunction with an interview, it may serve to verify the observed Consultation program activity.
- C. **Other Sources of Information.** Sources of information other than those specified in this Chapter may include, but are not limited to, attendance at training sessions, examination of program documents other than case files, review of equipment or laboratory facilities, and evaluation of sample analyses. The RA and the Consultation program may determine other sources of information that may need to be accessed.

- XI. **Studies Initiated by the Assistant Secretary.** The Assistant Secretary for Occupational Safety and Health may initiate special studies of a Consultation program to review recent activities or the implementation of consultation policies and procedures.

Chapter 10

Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals

- I. **Purpose.** This Chapter provides mandatory guidance that On-Site Consultation programs will use to evaluate processes or operations covered by the Process Safety Management (PSM) of Highly Hazardous Chemicals standard (i.e., PSM standard), 29 CFR 1910.119 or 29 CFR 1926.64. (See Sections IV.C&D of this Chapter for additional information.)

The guidance in this Chapter does not invalidate any policy or procedure specified elsewhere in this Instruction.

A. Overview.

1. The PSM Evaluation Worksheet (Appendix L-1) contains guidelines for assessing processes covered by the PSM standard. The worksheet is a tool for evaluating an employer's PSM Program and should be used in conjunction with other relevant technical resources (e.g., consensus standards, Recognized and Generally Accepted Good Engineering Practices (RAGAGEP)).
2. The worksheet is designed to assist PSM qualified consultants with evaluating processes covered by the PSM standard consistent with OSHA requirements in:
 - a. 29 CFR 1910.119, Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals;
 - b. 29 CFR 1910.119 Appendix A, List of Highly Hazardous Chemicals, Toxics, and Reactives (Mandatory);
 - c. 29 CFR 1910.119 Appendix B, Block Flow Diagram and Simplified Process Flow Diagram (Nonmandatory); and
 - d. 29 CFR 1910.119 Appendix C, Compliance Guidelines and Recommendations for Process Safety Management (Nonmandatory)
3. Each section of the worksheet contains assessment questions to review the implementation of a PSM Program element required by the PSM standard. Some assessment questions in the worksheet include evaluation tips. The assessment questions and evaluation tips are not all-inclusive.
4. The worksheet includes assessment tables. These are optional resources that PSM qualified consultants may use when conducting PSM evaluations:
 - a. Table C-1, Hazards of Highly Hazardous Chemicals Used at the Establishment;

- b. Table C-2, Relief System Design and Design Basis Used at the Establishment;
- c. Table D, Assessment of the Employer's Written Schedule for Implementing Process Hazard Analyses Recommendations;
- d. Table E, Review of Equipment Inspection Records; and
- e. Table M, Workers Training Review.

B. Qualification and Training Requirements for Consultants.

- 1. Qualification requirements for consultants:
 - a. The assessment of a PSM process and completion of the PSM Evaluation Worksheet must be done or led by consultants that the respective Regional Administrator (RA) has determined have the appropriate education, training, skills and experience (i.e., PSM qualified consultants), in accordance with 29 CFR 1908.8(b)&(c).
 - b. RAs will apply the following guidance to determine the qualification level of a consultant:
 - i. RAs will use guidelines established for training and experience in the OSHA PSM Covered Chemical Facilities National Emphasis Program, CPL 03-00-021 (January 17, 2017), to determine a consultant's qualification level; or follow guidelines established for the respective State Plan's compliance safety and health officers (CSHOs) specific to PSM.
 - ii. When requested by the Consultation Program Manager (CPM), RAs will review training and experience acquired prior to working for the Consultation program, to determine a consultant's qualification level (following the guidance in paragraph (i) above).
 - iii. When requested by the CPM, RAs will review the training and experience of consultants who have led a PSM assessment prior to the effective date of this guidance, following the training and experience requirement of the previous PSM Covered Chemical Facilities National Emphasis Program directive, CPL 03-00-014. If the RA finds that the requirements for

Level 1 qualification in CPL 03-00-014 were met, those consultants do not have to meet the six PSM assessment experience criteria for Level 1 qualification specified in CPL 03-00-021.

- c. Consultation programs that do not intend to use OSHA Training Institute courses to comply with training requirements must obtain prior approval from their respective RA.
 - d. Regions will submit requests for alternative courses for ammonia refrigeration processes to the Directorate of Enforcement Programs (DEP), Office of Chemical Process Safety and Enforcement Initiatives (OCPSEI) for review. DEP will determine if criteria for approval are met.
2. Options that CPMs can explore to help consultants gain professional/field experience include the following:
- a. CPMs may coordinate with their Regional Consultation Program Officers (RPO) or State Plan offices for consultants seeking professional experience opportunities to actively participate in PSM assessments led by qualified OSHA/State Plan personnel (e.g., OSHA Directorate of Technical Support and Emergency Management's (DTSEM), Health Response Team (HRT); Compliance Assistance Specialists (CAS); OSHA Voluntary Protection Programs (VPP) PSM Level 1 auditors or Special Government Employees (SGE) in VPP; CSHOs).
 - b. CPMs may also coordinate the active participation of consultants in PSM assessments led by consultants, supervisors, or CPMs who meet qualification requirements verified by the respective RA and have at least three years of experience leading PSM assessments.
3. For a professional experience activity to count towards PSM qualification, consultants accompanying PSM qualified personnel to evaluate PSM covered processes must actively participate (i.e., identify hazards, corrective actions, and complete draft PSM Evaluation Worksheets describing findings and recommendations).
4. OSHA Training Institute PSM courses should never be taken out of order. Consultants taking the courses should do so in sequence, due to the progressive nature of the course content (i.e., OSHA 3300 first, OSHA 3400 second, and OSHA 3430 third).

C. **Technical Assistance.** Consultation programs may receive technical assistance to address PSM related questions or inquiries through their

respective RPO, from DEP/OCPSI or DTSEM/HRT.

D. OSHA PSM Evaluation Supplements.

1. Accompanying supplements developed by OSHA (i.e., OSHA Dynamic Lists of Questions) for PSM process audits will be made available separately as additional technical resources that consultants can use to assess PSM processes.
2. The supplements are for internal OSHA or On-Site Consultation Program use only. Consultants must not share the supplements with employers or individuals outside the On-Site Consultation Program or OSHA.

II. Guidelines.

- A. All guidance specified in this Instruction for conducting consultation visits remain applicable when using the PSM Evaluation Worksheet, this includes definitions for the Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP), Pre-SHARP, full-service consultation visits, and limited-service consultation visits.
- B. The worksheet serves as a technical guide for PSM qualified consultants to use in assessing PSM processes, in addition to other technical resources. PSM qualified consultants will complete the worksheet by documenting findings and recommendations in the appropriate PSM Program element sections. Findings and recommendations using other technical resources may be documented in the appropriate sections of the worksheet or attached to the worksheet in any format.
- C. PSM qualified consultants will include completed worksheets in employers' case files. The Written Report to the Employer will include identified hazards in the hazards section, and recommendations for improvement in the recommendations section.
- D. Consultation programs may receive various types of requests for consultation services from employers such as requests for SHARP or Pre-SHARP participation, full-service consultation visits (see Section IV.C); limited-service consultation visits (see Sections IV.D&E); Training and Education visits, and compliance assistance activities (see Chapter 5).
- E. A PSM Program Evaluation is conducted when the consultant evaluates a whole chemical process(es) at a workplace. This will require the on-site assessment of a whole PSM process(es), and determination of the effectiveness of the implementation of all PSM Program elements specified in 29 CFR 1910.119 at the workplace.

III. PSM Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation.

- A. On-Site Consultation programs will advise employers participating in SHARP, with PSM processes at their establishments to complete and submit Appendix L-2, PSM Interim-Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation; in addition to submitting

Appendix E, Interim-Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation.

- B. The Consultation program will review the PSM Interim-Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation submitted by the employer, provide guidance to the employer to address any identified deficiencies, and follow-up with the employer to verify the implementation of necessary corrective measures.

IV. Evaluating a Process Covered by the PSM Standard.

Appropriate education, training, skills, experience, and preparation are essential to evaluate processes covered by the PSM standard. It is the responsibility of the CPM to ensure that only PSM qualified consultants (as verified by the RA) conduct PSM process evaluations. The PSM qualified consultant may conduct an evaluation solely or leading a team. The CPM determines the appropriate use of Consultation program resources in accordance with CPPM requirements and the annual Cooperative Agreement between OSHA and the state or territory.

A PSM process evaluation occurs in two phases: Pre-Visit Preparation and On-Site Assessment. Completion of these two phases may take several days or a few weeks depending on the size and complexity of the PSM covered process.

A. Pre-Visit Preparation.

1. Determine PSM Applicability. The PSM qualified consultant will determine the applicability of the PSM standard before conducting a consultation visit, when there is reason to suspect that a process(es) at an establishment may be subject to the standard.

Before conducting a consultation visit, the PSM qualified consultant will use Appendix L-3, Determining the Applicability of the PSM Standard to an Establishment, or other appropriate resources, to clarify if the PSM standard applies, and identify the nature of any process involved (e.g., ammonia refrigeration, ammonia storage, chemical processing, manufacturing of explosives and pyrotechnics). Findings using Appendix L-3 or other resources will be documented in consultants' field notes and may be included in the Executive Summary of the Written Report to the Employer.

2. Collect Information.
 - a. Before a consultation visit, the PSM qualified consultant will gather as much information as possible about a process covered by the PSM standard. In some instances, it may not be feasible to obtain some relevant documentation before a consultation visit (e.g., bulk documents without electronic copies, documented information does not exist).
 - b. The consultant will request relevant documentation about the PSM

Program from the employer for review, communicate with the employer to receive any necessary clarifications, identify any shortcomings, and take note of findings (e.g., in the appropriate sections of the PSM Evaluation Worksheet). This initial collection of information will help the consultant prepare for a consultation visit; begin to gain an understanding of how the process works and how it can fail; identify potential hazards and mitigation methods; and estimate how much time to allocate for the on-site evaluation.

- c. Gathering and reviewing information about the establishment's PSM Program for a process, before a consultation visit, could also help the consultant determine if personnel with specific expertise to assist with the evaluation is needed.
- d. It is important for the consultant to understand the process chemicals, process technology, and process equipment, as much as feasible, before the on-site consultation visit. For instance, process flow diagrams will indicate chemicals, equipment and processes involved. Consultants will request information on process flow and limitations such as flow rates, temperatures and pressures, how the process interacts with adjacent processes and/or operations; how failures can occur resulting in a release of highly hazardous chemicals; and the maximum intended inventories of all chemicals (in pounds) in each of the PSM units (see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(2)(i)(C)), their characteristics, safety and health hazards to workers, as well as corrosion and erosion effects on process equipment and monitoring tools. Piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs) will display piping, equipment and instrumentation used. Compliance Audit Reports will provide information such as previous deficiencies and corrective actions taken.
- e. Vital information to collect also includes: a list of all PSM process units at the establishment and PSM process narrative descriptions; unit electrical classification documents; descriptions of safety systems (e.g., interlocks, detection or suppression systems); PSM incident reports; process hazard analysis; Emergency Action Plan (if the employer has 10 or fewer employees they may communicate the plan orally as specified in 29 CFR 1910.38(b)); and Emergency Response Plan, if the establishment is also required to comply with 29 CFR 1910.120(q).
- f. If the establishment makes use of contractors in process areas, then information about the contractor safety program will be assessed such as (see subsections IV.C.2 and IV.D.5.g for additional information): the host employer's program for evaluating contract employer's safety information; the host employer's program/safe work practices for controlling the entrance, exit, and work of

contractors and their workers in covered process areas; contractor employer's documentation of contract workers' training, including the means used to verify employees' understanding of the training; contractors' injury and illness logs; and the host employer's program for periodically evaluating contractors safety performance.

3. Identify Applicable Regulatory and Professional Guidance. The consultant will gather additional occupational safety and health information such as applicable OSHA standards and RAGAGEP that apply to the specific process. Industry reference materials are listed in the OSHA PSM Safety and Health Topics webpage.
4. Select Personal Protective Equipment and Electronic Equipment.
 - a. Before the consultation visit, the consultant will review the employer's procedures for selecting personal protective equipment (PPE) such as fire-resistant clothing, and allowable electronic equipment (e.g., verify electrical hazard classification), for the PSM process(es) that will be assessed.
 - b. The procedures must comply with 29 CFR 1910.119, PSM standard, and 29 CFR 1910, Subpart I, PPE.
 - c. This review may be conducted at the establishment before starting the walkthrough if it is not feasible to do so before the on-site consultation visit.
 - d. The consultant will proceed with the on-site assessment after donning the proper PPE and having the appropriate equipment.
 - e. For additional guidance on PPE selection and camera/video use, see OSHA PSM Covered Chemical Facilities National Emphasis Program, CPL 03-00-021 (January 17, 2017).
5. Trade Secrets. The consultant will inquire from the employer if the PSM process is affected by a trade secret and follow the guidance in 29 CFR 1910.119(p) and Chapter 3 of this Instruction, when applicable.

B. On-Site Assessment of PSM Program Implementation.

1. The evaluation of a process covered by the PSM standard includes conducting direct observations of conditions and activities at an establishment during a walkthrough (i.e., an on-site assessment). The consultant will continue documenting findings during the on-site assessment. The worksheet and other technical resources serve as guides for conducting an on-site assessment of a PSM process.
2. During the opening conference and walkthrough, consultants will ask relevant questions to promote their understanding of the process and

how the facility implements the PSM Program elements. Consultants will also familiarize themselves with the facility's emergency response procedures and emergency alarms.

3. During the walkthrough the consultant will assess the implementation of the documented PSM Program at the establishment, identify any shortcomings in the documented PSM Program, identify hazardous conditions on-site, and check for consistency with applicable guidance (e.g., regulatory requirements, consensus standards, RAGAGEP).
4. The on-site assessment will include interviewing host employers and their workers, resident contractors (i.e., contractors and subcontractors) and other workers at an establishment (e.g., temporary workers).
5. Resident contractors that are covered by the PSM standard at a host employer's establishment should provide responses to worksheet assessment questions based on how their operations relate to the host employer's PSM covered process. A "Not Applicable" response is not acceptable.

C. SHARP (includes SHARP renewals), Pre-SHARP, and Full-Service Consultation Visits.

1. A PSM qualified consultant must conduct an on-site assessment of the whole PSM process (or all PSM processes, if there is more than one process at the establishment), and evaluate the effectiveness of the implementation of all PSM Program elements for SHARP, Pre-SHARP, and full-service consultation visits (see PSM Program Evaluation in Section II.E).
2. If there are no contractors on-site but the employer sometimes engages contractors to do work, the PSM qualified consultant will assess the implementation of the employer's contractor safety and health requirements through interviews and the review of relevant documents (e.g., contracts, employer's contractor safety and health policy (if any), contractor safety programs on file, any incidents involving contractors in recordkeeping logs).
3. PSM qualified consultants must use and complete the worksheet to conduct PSM Program Evaluations for SHARP, Pre-SHARP, and full-service consultation visits (this is in addition to using any other technical resources (see Section II.B)).
4. The following exception applies:
 - a. Although PSM qualified consultants must use the worksheet as an

assessment tool to conduct a PSM Program Evaluation, it is not mandatory to complete the worksheet for a full-service consultation visit when the employer has not implemented a PSM Program for the workplace or there is hardly any evidence of PSM Program implementation.

- b. When the PSM qualified consultant chooses not to complete the worksheet, pursuant to subsection IV.C.4.a (above) the consultant will document the PSM process assessment findings resulting from the full- service consultation visit in the field notes and in the Written Report to the Employer (see Section II.C). The consultant will advise the employer of the necessary steps to achieve effective PSM Program development and implementation.
5. The PSM qualified consultant will comply with the scope of SHARP and Pre- SHARP evaluations as described Chapter 8, Section I.B (i.e., full-service on-site safety and health hazard assessments covering the entire establishment, and a complete review of the establishment's safety and health program).
6. CPMs will not recommend SHARP (including SHARP renewals) or Pre-SHARP approval until all deficiencies at an establishment have been corrected as specified in Chapter 8, Section I.H.
7. The PSM qualified consultant will comply with the scope of full-service consultation visits as described in Chapter 3, Section IV.F (i.e., safety, health, or both).

D. Limited-Service Consultation Visits.

1. At the time of the employer's request for consultation services, the Consultation program will strongly recommend the benefits of a full-service consultation visit, covering both safety and health disciplines, which will include a thorough evaluation of the PSM Program, to enable the most effective consultative assistance (see Chapter 3, Section IV.F).
2. It is not necessary to assign a PSM qualified consultant to conduct a limited- service consultation visit when the scope of the consultation visit does not include
a process covered by the PSM standard at the workplace. Additionally, use of the worksheet will not apply, because the PSM process is not within the scope of the request for consultation services.
3. A PSM qualified consultant must conduct the consultation visit when the scope of the employer's request for a limited-service consultation visit involves a process or portion of a process covered by the PSM standard at the workplace.

4. Limited-service consultation visits when the scope of the employer's request for consultation services includes the assessment of a whole PSM process(es) at the workplace:
 - a. The PSM qualified consultant will conduct a PSM Program Evaluation following the same requirements in subsection IV.C.1 through 3 above for the PSM process(es).
 - b. The PSM qualified consultant may follow the exception described in subsection IV.C.4, when the employer has not implemented a PSM Program for the workplace or there is hardly any evidence of PSM Program implementation.
5. Limited-service consultation visits when the scope of the employer's request for consultation services includes only a specific portion(s) of a PSM process(es):
 - a. A PSM Program Evaluation as defined herein cannot be conducted with these types of requests for consultation services (see Section II.E).
 - b. Although PSM qualified consultants must use the worksheet as an assessment tool, they are not required to complete the worksheet.
 - c. The consultant may choose to complete relevant portions of the worksheet related to the scope of the consultation visit.
 - d. When the consultant chooses not to complete relevant portions of the worksheet related to the scope of the consultation visit, the consultant will add the PSM process assessment findings resulting from the limited- service consultation visit to the field notes and the Written Report to the Employer (see Section II.C).
 - e. The PSM qualified consultant will specify the scope of the consultation visit in the Written Report to the Employer and clarify that a PSM Program Evaluation was not conducted.
 - f. The PSM qualified consultant will conduct an on-site assessment of the portion(s) of the PSM covered process(es) within the scope of the employer's request for consultation services; and assess the implementation of applicable elements of the PSM Program, to provide the best (feasible) guidance to the employer. The consultant will document in the field notes the rationale for the PSM Program elements selected for evaluation. For additional guidance see Process Safety Management for Small Businesses, OSHA publication 3908-03 2017.

- g. The PSM qualified consultant will assess the employer's contractor safety and health requirements and procedures if it is within the scope of the employer's request or the employer agrees to expand the scope accordingly:
 - i. The consultant will assess contractors working at the Selected Unit (i.e., portion/unit of a process(es)) covered by the PSM standard at an establishment) being evaluated.
 - ii. If there are no contractors working at a Selected Unit being evaluated, the consultant will assess contractors at an adjacent unit.
 - iii. If there are no contractors working at or adjacent to the Selected Unit, the consultant will choose an additional Selected Unit where contractors are known to be working and assess those contractors.
 - iv. See subsection IV.C.2.
 - h. The employer may agree to expand the scope of the consultation visit based on the consultant's recommendations. The consultant will use the Selection Criteria described in Section IV.E to advise the employer.
 - i. The PSM qualified consultant may evaluate more than one Selected Unit if it is within the scope of the employer's request or the employer agrees to expand the scope accordingly, for instance, when:
 - i. The consultant determines that it is necessary to get a representative sample of the facility's PSM process based on its size and complexity;
 - ii. Deficiencies in the employer's PSM compliance exist outside the Selected Unit; or
 - iii. The consultant identifies hazards that are pervasive or recurring (i.e., occurring repeatedly).
6. Limited-service consultation visits when the scope of the employer's request for consultation services is for the assessment of one or more PSM Program elements only; and the PSM qualified consultant conducts an on-site assessment to determine the effectiveness of the implementation of the PSM Program elements evaluated:

- a. The PSM qualified consultant will follow the requirements in subsection IV.D.5.a through e.
- b. The PSM qualified consultant will explain the interaction between associated PSM Program elements to the employer and advise the employer to expand the scope of the consultation visit, as applicable.

E. Selection Criteria for Limited-Service Consultation Visits (that do not involve complete PSM process assessments, these are not PSM Program Evaluations).

The Selection Criteria used by the consultant to advise the employer on the Selected Units to evaluate for limited-service consultation visits, when the scope of the employer's request for consultation services includes only a specific portion(s) or unit(s) of a PSM process(es) at the workplace will be based on the factors listed below and documented in the case file:

1. To begin the evaluation, the consultant will review the list of all PSM process units at the establishment and the establishment's PSM Program information (see Section IV.A). The consultant will consider the benefits of evaluating a Selected Unit(s) that was not previously assessed using the criteria in subsection IV.E.4 below.
2. If the consultant determines it is beneficial to the establishment's safety to evaluate a previously assessed higher risk Selected Unit(s), in lieu of assessing a low risk Selected Unit that was not previously assessed, then the criteria in subsection IV.E.4 will be followed.
3. If all the process units have been Selected Units during past PSM assessments, then a previously assessed Selected Unit(s) will be chosen, using the criteria in subsection IV.E.4.
4. The following criteria will be used to determine higher risk process units that should be assessed:
 - a. Nature and quantity of chemicals involved (e.g., risk of releasing flammables, high toxicity substances present, high operating pressures and temperatures).
 - b. Incident investigation reports, near-miss investigation reports, injury and illness logs (for the employer and process-related contractors); emergency shutdown records, other history; and current issues.
 - c. Compliance audit records, including open and pending items. Current hot work, equipment replacement, inspection, test and repair records; or other maintenance activities.
 - d. Age of the process unit.

- e. Factors observed during the walkthrough.
- f. Lead operator's input.
- g. Worker representative input.
- h. Number of workers working on or near the Selected Unit (i.e., host employers workers, contractors, subcontractors, temporary workers, etc.).
- i. List of contractors.
- j. Additional relevant Selection Criteria not included in this list may be applied by the PSM qualified consultant and documented in the case file.

F. **PSM Related Hazards Observed in Plain Sight.** If an employer's request for consultation services did not include a process covered by the PSM standard at an establishment, but a hazard is observed in plain sight involving the process (e.g., leaking pipe), by a consultant who is not a PSM qualified consultant:

1. The consultant will follow the procedures specified in this Instruction to notify the employer of the responsibility to correct the hazard and protect workers from exposure (see Chapter 4, Sections III.B.1.b, III.C & III.D.1 through 4).
2. The consultant will notify the employer that the On-Site Consultation program will follow-up to provide an adequate assessment of the hazard observed in plain sight and recommend appropriate corrective actions.
3. The nature of the follow-up will be determined based on professional judgement (i.e., phone call, follow-up consultation visit). In these instances, the Consultation program may contact the RPO to request technical assistance if it does not have a PSM qualified consultant (see Section I.C).

Appendix A

Sample Letter to Employers Receiving Low Priority

Dear Employer,

Thank you for requesting an occupational safety and health consultation visit and for your interest in improving workplace safety and health for your employees. Unfortunately, we are unable to provide consultation services to your company at this time. Our policies specifically require us to give first priority to requests from the smallest employers with the most hazardous conditions. However, we will keep your request on file in the event that we are able to provide consultation services to you in the future.

Even though we are unable to provide consultation services to you at this time, you are still responsible for providing a safe and healthful workplace for your employees. Therefore, I would encourage you to seek other sources of safety and health assistance available to employers in your industry (e.g., your insurance carrier).

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) provides several resources to assist employers with achieving compliance. Compliance assistance information is posted on OSHA's website (www.osha.gov) which all employers can quickly access at no charge. A great number of OSHA publications and posters are available for downloading and/or mail order. The text of regulations and standards are readily available, as well as Letters of Interpretation, Fact Sheets, Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs), and Small Entity Compliance Guides.

OSHA also offers many publications that address specific hazards, standards, and industries. One of the most popular publications is the Small Business Handbook, OSHA Publication 2209-02R 2005. Among its many features, the handbook contains an industry-specific checklist to help employers meet the requirements of the *Occupational Safety and Health Act* of 1970.

Thank you for requesting assistance from the [name of Consultation program]. If we can provide any further information, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,
Consultation Program Manager

Appendix B

Sample List of Hazards

(Preferred Format)

LIST OF HAZARDS (SERIOUS)

This List of Hazards must be posted, unedited, in a prominent place where it is readily observable by all affected employees for three (3) working days, or until the hazards are corrected, whichever is later.

VISIT NUMBER: 515196904

VISIT DATE(S): 03/16/2020

T & R Eye Center
432 Main Street
Dallas, TX 75003

This notification of serious hazards and any imminent danger hazard(s) identified during the consultation visit is **not** a citation. The T & R Eye Center is a voluntary participant in the Consultation program and has agreed to correct the hazards on this list within the hazard correction due date(s) specified. The T & R Eye Center has also agreed to make information on other-than-serious hazards as well as corrective actions proposed by the consultant available to employees upon request.

Hazard #1

ITEM	0001
STANDARD	1910.0132(d)(01)
INSTANCE	A
CORRECTION DUE DATE	4/6/2020
DESCRIPTION	Include the location of the hazard, the description of the hazardous condition, a list of job titles exposed to the hazard, the recommended hazard correction method, and interim protection measures (e.g., any personal protective equipment needed to protect employees from the hazard, use of portable equipment pending repair of faulty equipment).

Hazard #2

ITEM	0002
STANDARD	1910.0151(c)
INSTANCE	A
CORRECTION DUE DATE	4/6/2020
DESCRIPTION	The eyewash station in the Battery Room is placed correctly; however, only hot water can be accessed which would cause further injury to the eye(s). Maintenance personnel work in the Battery Room. An eliminator valve plumbed into the system would eliminate this problem. A portable eyewash station in the Battery Room is recommended pending repairs.

Appendix C

Annual Rate Calculation Method

I. Annual Rate Formula.

Annual rates are calculated by the formula $N \times 200,000 \div Q$ where:

200,000 = Equivalent of 100 full-time employees working 40 hours per week, 50 weeks per year.

Q = Total number of hours worked by all employees in the year.

N = Total number of recordable injuries and illnesses that occurred during year.

A. For the **Total Recordable Case (TRC) rate**:

Use the total number of cases listed on the OSHA Form 300 in columns:

- Column H (Days away from work),
- Column I (Job transfer or restriction), and
- Column J (Other recordable cases).

$$N = H + I + J$$

B. For the **Days Away Restricted and Transferred (DART) rate**:

Use the total number of cases listed in the OSHA Form 300 in columns:

- Column H (Days away from work), and
- Column I (Job transfer or restriction).

N = Number of recordable injuries and illnesses that involved days away from work, days of restricted work activity or job transfer during the year.

$$N = H + I$$

II. **Rounding Instructions.** You must round the rates to the nearest tenth following traditional mathematical rounding rules. For example, round 5.88 up to 5.9; round 5.82 down to 5.8; round 5.85 up to 5.9.

III. **Comparison to National Averages.**

- A. Compare the TRC and DART rates to the most recently published Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) national average (available online at www.osha.gov/oshstats/work.html) for the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code of the employer's.
- B. If BLS rates are not available for both the DART and TRC, then use the next smallest NAICS code (i.e., six-digit NAICS code to a five-digit NAICS code).
- C. If BLS rates are available for either the DART or TRC, then use the BLS data that is available.
- D. To qualify for SHARP, the employer's annual DART and TRC rates must be below the published BLS averages.

Appendix D

Alternative Rate Calculation Methods

I. Rounding Instructions.

You must round the rates to the nearest tenth following traditional mathematical rounding rules. For example, round 5.88 up to 5.9; round 5.82 down to 5.8; round 5.85 up to 5.9.

II. General Information.

200,000 = Equivalent of 100 full-time employees working 40 hours per week, 50 weeks per year.

Cases (i.e., injuries and illnesses) listed in the OSHA Form 300 in columns:

- Column H (Days away from work),
- Column I (Job transfer or restriction), and
- Column J (Other recordable cases).

Q = Total number of hours worked by all employees during the year.

III. 3 Calendar Years Rate Calculation Method.

To qualify for SHARP the employer's 3-year average DART and TRC rates must be below the most recently published BLS rates for the industry.

A. 3-Year Total Recordable Case (TRC) Rate Method:

$$((\text{Year 1 OSHA Log columns H+I+J}) + (\text{Year 2 OSHA Log columns H+I+J}) + (\text{Year 3 OSHA Form 300 columns H+I+J})) \times 200,000 \div (\text{Year 1 Q} + \text{Year 2 Q} + \text{Year 3 Q})$$

B. 3-Year Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART) Rate Method:

$$((\text{Year 1 OSHA Log columns H+I}) + (\text{Year 2 OSHA Log columns H+I}) + (\text{Year 3 OSHA 300 Form columns H+I})) \times 200,000 \div (\text{Year 1 Q} + \text{Year 2 Q} + \text{Year 3 Q}).$$

Example

Establishment Name: _____

Year	Hours Worked by all Employees (Q)	Total # of Cases (H+I+J)	TRC Rate	Total # of Cases (H+I)	DART Rate
2016	186,322	1	1.1	1	1.1
2017	189,496	0	0.0	0	0.0
2018	191,692	2	2.1	1	1.0
Total	567,510	3		2	

Three Year TRC = $(3 \times 200,000) \div 567,510 = 1.057 = 1.1$

Three Year DART = $(2 \times 200,000) \div 567,510 = 0.704 = 0.7$

Most Recent Published BLS National TCR/DART Averages (2017) for NAICS 562213 = 2.3/1.3

IV. Best 3 out of 4 Calendar Years Rate Calculation Method.

Example

Establishment Name: _____

Year	Hours	Total # of Cases	TRC Rate	# of DART Cases	DART Rate
2015	51,762	0	0.0	0	0.0
2016	53,071	0	0.0	0	0.0
2017	54,246	0	0.0	0	0.0
2018	51,469	1	3.9	1	3.9
Total	159,079	0		0	

Three Year TRC (2015 – 2017): 0.0

Three Year DART (2015 – 2017): 0.0

Most Recent Published BLS National TCR/DART Averages (2017) for NAICS 562213 = 2.3/1.3

- A. Using the most recent calendar year's hours worked, calculate the hypothetical DART and TRC rates if the employer had **two cases** for the year.

Year	Hours	Total Cases	TRC Rate	DART Cases	DART Rate
2018	51,469	2	$2 \times 200,000 / 51,469 = 7.8$	2	$2 \times 200,000 / 51,469 = 7.8$

- B. Compare the hypothetical rate to the 3 most recently published years of BLS combined injury and illness rates for the industry.

BLS Combined Injury and Illness National Average Rates for NAICS 325180

Calendar Year	TRC	DART
2017	2.3	1.3
2016	1.1	0.6
2015	2.0	0.9

- C. If the hypothetical rate is equal to or higher than the BLS rate for any of the three most recent BLS published rates, the employer qualifies for the best three out of four calendar years calculation method. In this example, the hypothetical DART/TRC rate is 7.8. This is higher than any of the three most recent BLS rates, therefore, the employer qualifies for the best three out four years rate calculation method.
- D. Since the employer qualifies, use the best 3 out of the 4 most current full calendar years of OSHA Form 300 data to calculate the TRC and DART rates (i.e., 2015-2017 data with TRC and DART rates of zero).
- E. To qualify for SHARP, the employer's 3-year average DART and TRC rates must be below the most recently published BLS industry average. This employer will meet the injury/illness rate requirement for SHARP.

Appendix E

Interim-Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation Template

Establishment Name:

Address:

Date:

Employer/Representative's Name:

Title/Position:

- I. **Safety and Health Program Recommendations and Status:** SHARP participants are committed to continue maintaining and improving their Safety and Health Programs. Please explain the systems you are working on to maintain or improve or any recommendations you are acting on, and any actions you have taken to improve your safety and health program in the past year.

A. Program/Recommendations:
Status:

B. Program/Recommendations:
Status:

C. Program/Recommendations:
Status:

D. Program/Recommendations:
Status:

- II. **Significant Events:** Please discuss below any significant events that have occurred over the past year and the steps that you have taken to ensure that your safety and health program is operating effectively. (Include any fatalities, catastrophes, imminent danger incidents, recordable serious injuries and illnesses, complaints, OSHA enforcement inspections, and the results of all investigations and program changes made.)

A. Event:
Correction:

B. Event:
Correction:

III. **Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART) Rate and Total Recordable Case Rate (TRC) Requirements:**

DART RATE Calculation

Year	Hours Worked	Sum of Columns H + I*	Rate

Employer's Two-Year or Three-Year Rate:

Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Average for NAICS:

Percent Below the BLS Rate:

*OSHA Form 300

TRC Rate Calculation

Year	Hours Worked	Sum of Columns H + I + J*	Rate

Employer's Two-Year or Three-Year Rate:

Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Average for NAICS:

Percent Below the BLS Rate:

*OSHA Form 300

IV. **Other Safety and Health Program Improvements:** Please outline improvements that you have made or activities you have engaged in to improve your safety and health program.

Please provide accurate information. Submit a copy of your establishment's most recent OSHA Forms 300 and 300A as well as injury and illness incident reports with the self-evaluation. You must promptly correct any deficiencies noted by the Consultation program upon review.

This copy of the Interim-Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation Template is intended for example purposes only and not for program use. To view the current version and OMB Number/Expiration Date, please go to the OSHA Information System (OIS).

Appendix F

Occupational Safety and Health Program Action Plan Template

NOTES:

1. The first page of this Action Plan (containing the instructions below) will be printed on the Consultation program's letterhead.
2. Consultation programs should review the Safety and Health Program Resource List on the On-Site Consultation Program's limited access web page.
3. Each workplace is different, therefore, an Action Plan must be site specific.
4. F-1 – is the Action Plan Template for Consultation programs to use for SHARP or Pre-SHARP participants. Although the template shows only Goal 1 for all safety and health program elements listed, Consultation programs will expand the template as necessary to include all identified goals (e.g., Goal 1, 2, etc.). Suggested action items for accomplishing a goal should be listed under "recommendations." Consultation programs may also use this template to develop Action Plans for establishments that are not participating in SHARP or Pre-SHARP, to help those employers identify goals for improving workplace safety and health as well as how to achieve them.
5. F-2 – is an optional Action Plan tool that employers may use to execute the action items for achieving goals at their establishments and/or send status updates to the Consultation program.

Instructions

Pre-SHARP Participation Requirements

This Action Plan outlines the necessary action items and time frames for completing them, in order for your company to achieve the safety and health goals and objectives for addressing deficiencies in your Safety and Health Program and attain the Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) status. All portions of this Action Plan must be completed by the conclusion of the deferral period granted by the Regional Administrator or State Designee.

Based on your present Total Recordable Case (TRC) and Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART) rates, as well as the mutually agreed upon goals and timeframes for achieving them, you must submit progress reports describing your activities and the completion of your goals in the Action Plan on _____, _____, and _____ to the Consultation Program Manager (CPM), and meet all requirements for Pre-SHARP participation, to continue in the programmed inspection deferral status.

If you are not able to accomplish a goal in the determined timeframe, you must contact the CPM to request an extension of the timeframe for achieving that specific goal. Please note that your Deferral Period is not to exceed a total of 18 months, including extensions, from the last hazard correction due date. Do not hesitate to contact the Consultation program for technical assistance.

SHARP Participation Requirements

This Action Plan outlines measures for achieving your organization's safety and health goals and

objectives for continuous workplace safety and health improvement. You are responsible for diligently implementing, reviewing, and updating the Action Plan. Changes to the Action Plan must be coordinated with the Consultation program. Do not hesitate to contact the Consultation program for technical assistance.

F-1: Action Plan Template for SHARP or Pre-SHARP Participation

Establishment Name:

Establishment Address:

Consultation Visit Number:

Consultation Visit Date(s):

Last Hazard Correction Due Date:

Safety and Health Program Goals

Management Leadership:

Goal 1:

Recommendations:

To be completed by:

Employee Participation:

Goal 1:

Recommendations:

To be completed by:

Hazard Identification and Assessment:

Goal 1:

Recommendations:

To be completed by:

Hazard Prevention and Control:

Goal 1:

Recommendations:

To be completed by:

Safety and Health Education and Training:

Goal 1:

Recommendations:

To be completed by:

Safety and Health Program Evaluation and Improvement:

Goal 1:

Recommendations:

To be completed by:

Total Recordable Case (TRC) and Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART) Goals

	TRC Rate	DART Rate
Current Employer's Incident Rate Data		
Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Average Rates for the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Code: _____		
Percentage Above the BLS Rates for the NAICS Code		
Incident Rate Reduction Goals		

This copy of the Action Plan Template for SHARP or Pre-SHARP Participation is intended for example purposes only and not for program use. To view the current version and OMB Number/Expiration Date, please go to the OSHA Information System (OIS).

Appendix F-2: Optional Safety and Health Program Action Plan Tool for Implementation at Workplaces

Establishment Name:

Visit Date(s):

Address:

Last Hazard Correction Due Date:

Goals (your overall aim)	Objectives (specific achievements to reach a goal)	Action Items (the tasks that you need to do to meet your objectives)	Employees Assigned Tasks	Projected Completion Dates	Actual Completion Dates	Resources Needed to Accomplish Goals	Status Updates
EXAMPLE ONLY 1. Establish mechanisms to find and fix hazards.	a. Conduct routine inspections.	a. Develop a list of potential hazards and requirements for inspections and maintenance.	a. [insert name or title of assigned employee]	a. [insert date]	a. [insert date]	1. Allocate time to complete assigned tasks. 2. Budget funds to conduct necessary repairs and routine maintenance.	a. In-progress/on-track for timely completion.
	b. Conduct routine maintenance.	b. Create inspection and maintenance checklists.	b. [insert name or title of assigned employee]	b. [insert date]	b. [insert date]		b. In-progress/on-track for timely completion.
	c. Promptly conduct repairs.	c. Develop and establish routine inspection and maintenance schedules.	c. [insert name or title of assigned employee]	c. [insert date]	c. [insert date]		c. Completed.
	d. Assess changes/new operations before implementing them.	d. Establish procedures for requesting and completing repairs and assessing changes/new operations.	d. [insert name or title of assigned employee]	d. [insert date]	d. [insert date]		d. Completed.
		e. Supervisors and managers review and implement.	e. [insert name or title of assigned employee]				e. Pending completion of Action Items a and b; followed by senior management's review and approval.
		Note: Use available resources (e.g., experienced and trained employees, industry guidelines, manufacturer's recommendations, OSHA, NIOSH tools)	e. [insert name or title of assigned employee]				
2.							

Estimated Costs of Injuries and Illnesses and Impact on Profitability ([Use OSHA Safety Pays tool](#)).

Direct Costs: _____ Indirect Costs: _____ Total Costs: _____ Sales to Cover Indirect Costs: _____

Sales to Cover Total Costs: _____

Improving workplace safety and health will eventually result in cost savings for your business.

Appendix G

Mandated Activities Report for Consultation (MARC)

Measure	Standard
1. Percent of initial consultation visits conducted in high-hazard establishments.	Not less than 90%
2. Percent of initial consultation visits to small businesses.	Not less than 90%
3. Percent of initial, follow-up, and training and education consultation visits during which the consultant conferred with employees.	100%
4A. Percent of serious hazards corrected in a timely manner (i.e., within 14 days of the latest correction due date).	100%
4B. Percent of serious hazards NOT corrected in a timely manner (i.e., greater than 14 days after the latest correction due date).	0%
4C. Percent of serious hazards referred to enforcement.	--
4D. Percent of serious hazards verified corrected within the original timeframe or on-site.	65%
5. Number of uncorrected serious hazards with correction date greater than 90 days past due.	0%

Appendix H

Consultation Visit Case File Organization

NOTE: SCATS Case Files are digital and maintained in a defined, uniform format. Even though SCATS organizes files in a different manner, they are consistent and follow SCATS procedure 3019.

- I. **Introduction.** Case files must be maintained in a defined, uniform format, whether in a format acceptable to the Regional Administrator (RA), or in accordance with the requirements outlined in this appendix. This appendix provides a description of the filing structure for a case file. A Consultation program may organize its case files differently as long as all the required contents of a case file listed in this appendix are included in a consistent and organized manner. Consultation programs may maintain case files using printed and/or electronic medium. Consultation programs are responsible for providing printed copies of these records upon request by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Consultation programs are also responsible for meeting the National Archives and Records Administration's (NARA) electronic recordkeeping requirements (see Section VIII of this appendix)
- II. **Consultation Visit Case File Definition.** A consultation visit's case file must comprise of all the essential documents relating to a single consultation visit to an establishment. Separate initial consultation visits to the same establishment should be filed in separate consultation visit case files. However, actions which form an essential part or continuation of the original consultation visit, such as follow-up and training and education consultation visits, must be filed in the original case file. Simultaneous health and safety consultation visits to the same establishment must be filed separately if they constitute complete and separate consultation visits. Materials, such as videotapes or audiotapes, filed separately from the case file, and other documentary materials maintained in electronic medium, are considered integral parts of the case file.
- III. **External Consultation Visit Case File Structure.**
 - A. **Organized Filing.** Use a systematic organized filing system, for example, an alphabetic filing system.
 - B. **Label Preparation.** The case file should have a label with at least the legal name of the business.
- IV. **Internal Consultation Visit Case File Structure.**
 - A. **Electronic Documents.** If electronic files are maintained, either in addition to, or instead of paper files, the electronic documents relating to one case file must be maintained together as a unit.
 - B. **Forms and Notes.** All official forms and notes constituting the basic documentation of a consultation visit must be part of the case file. These materials should be attached to the RIGHT side of the case file folder in the order

noted in paragraph V.A of this appendix. All official forms and notes relating to follow-up consultation visits should be maintained in the same order, but should be placed on top of the forms and notes relating to the original consultation visit.

- C. Correspondence.** All correspondence relating to the consultation visit should be attached to the LEFT side of the folder in reverse chronological order; that is, with the most recent correspondence on top. See paragraph V.B of this appendix for examples of a correspondence. Forms and notes related to training and education consultation visits should be maintained on the left side on top of the correspondence(s) for the initial consultation visit.
- D. Mail Receipts.** Mail or electronic mail receipts should be attached to the documents to which they relate (e.g., Written Report to the Employer). If a mail receipt cannot be placed behind the related document, place the receipt on a blank sheet of paper and staple the paper to the applicable document.
- E. Miscellany.** Miscellaneous consultation visit case file documents that cannot clearly be categorized as described in paragraph IV.B or IV.C above should be filed as correspondence on the LEFT side of the folder. If the documents are too voluminous to fit easily into the consultation visit case file folder, file them in a separate location, but note the location in the consultation visit's case file diary sheet.

If a case file has been started for an establishment, safety manuals and other similar materials should be placed in the folder, and a cross-reference note placed in the consultation visit's case file diary sheet. These materials could include a list of competent persons, a list of employees trained or any additional information related to occupational safety and/or health matters for the establishment.

V. Filing Arrangement – Consultation Visit Case File Contents.

- A. Forms and Related Documentation.** The following is a list of the documents that appear on the RIGHT side of the case file. File amendments and any official notes with the forms to which they relate. File these forms in this order, FROM TOP TO BOTTOM:

1. Written Report to the Employer
 - a. Cover letter
 - b. Executive summary
 - c. Employer obligations and rights
 - d. List of Hazards Identified
 - e. Employer Report of Hazard Correction Action(s) Taken
 - f. Safety and Health Program Evaluation

- g. Training Provided by the Consultant
 - h. Sampling Report (if applicable)
- 2. OSHA Information System (OIS) Hazard Summary Form
- 3. Consultation Visit Form
- 4. Employer's Request Form
- 5. OSHA Form 300 or data obtained to support injury and illness rates
- 6. In this section include any sampling forms and photos such as:
 - a. OSHA 91A Air Sampling Worksheet;
 - b. OSHA 91B Air Sampling Report;
 - c. OSHA 93 Direct Reading Report;
 - d. OSHA 98 Screening Report;
 - e. OSHA 92 Noise Survey Report;
 - f. OSHA 99 Octave Band Analysis and Impact Noise; and
- 7. Photo Mounting Worksheets to support the hazards identified.
- 8. Technical Information. This includes occupational safety and health information obtained from the establishment such as the employer's safety and health reports, safety data sheets, and record of safety and health related training.
- 9. OSHA Establishment Compliance Record. The establishment's enforcement inspection history may be obtained from the OSHA Establishment Search on osha.gov or the State Plan equivalent source of information.
- 10. Field Notes.
- 11. Other Materials (deemed relevant by the consultant).
- 12. Videotapes and Audiotapes. These are videotapes and audiotapes related to specific consultation visits. Videotapes and audiotapes are recorded materials and are an integral part of the consultation visit's case file.

B. Correspondence and Miscellaneous Documents.

1. Method of Filing Correspondence and Miscellaneous Documents. These materials should be FILED IN REVERSE CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER (i.e., with the most recent correspondence and other information on top). The diary sheet is an exception to the reverse chronological order rule. DO NOT file these materials in the order in which they are listed below in subparagraph V.B.2.
2. The following is a list of the types of correspondence and miscellaneous case documentation which should appear on the LEFT side of the case file:
 - a. Diary Sheet. This sheet is placed on the top of the material on the left side of the folder. The diary sheet may be used to note important telephone and face-to-face conversations, the date of important actions such as the opening conference date, the date the report was sent to employer, and any other activities deemed important enough to note in the summary of contacts. The diary sheet may also be used to document the receipt date of important correspondence such as verification of hazard correction and extensions to hazard correction due dates.
 - b. Hazard Correction Information.
 - c. Letter of verification of hazard correction.
 - d. Supporting documentation for the verification of hazard correction (e.g. pictures, purchase orders, receipt of purchase).
 - e. Letter to the employer about hazard correction due dates that are past due.
 - f. Progress report for hazard correction.
 - g. Documents for extending hazard correction due dates.
 - h. Letter referring the employer to OSHA or State Plan enforcement because of hazards overdue for correction.
 - i. Informal Documentation. This includes memoranda of conversations and documents recording telephone calls, meetings, and emails.

VI. Numbering System.

- A. DO NOT organize the case file documents into appendices. Divider tabs may be used to permit easy reference.
- B. DO NOT number the pages of the case file as a unit.

VII. Subdividing Consultation Visit Case Files. Elements of a consultation visit's case file such as extensive field notes and hazard correction information may be identified for easy reference using dividers with index tabs. This will allow consultants and others to quickly and easily find frequently referenced paperwork.

VIII. Substitution of Paper Records. Electronic media such as videotapes and audiotapes containing consultation visit records, may be used as substitutes for paper records in the case file. Any of these materials may be filed separately and maintained in an electronic medium. Records stored in an electronic medium must be maintained as a unit in an electronic document management system, and clearly identified as part of a specific case file. This is in lieu of printing and filing them in the case file. The electronic filing system must meet all NARA requirements for an electronic recordkeeping system.

IX. Case File Disposition. For current case file disposition instructions, see the On-Site Consultation Program's limited access web page.

Appendix I

Checklist for On-Site Review of Consultation Programs

Operational Review of the Consultation Program

Elements	✓ ✗	Comments
Progress in meeting annual training plans		
On-the-job evaluations for consultants		
Lapse time from request to delivery of service		
Management reports (i.e., written reports pending, pending hazard corrections, number of employer requests, and consultation visits pending)		
Hiring and vacancies		
Program expenditures and budgetary issues		
Monitoring of consultants' performance		
Promotion of the Consultation program's achievement recognition program (i.e., Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP))		
Marketing initiatives		
The Consultation program's Internal Quality Assurance Program (IQAP)		
Consistent use of the Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet, OSHA Form 33, by all consultants		
Pertinent changes in the organization of the Consultation program		
Performance issues carried over from the previous review		
Items requiring action to correct deficiencies		

Criteria Applying to All Case Files

Requirement	✓ ✗	Comments
Are all field notes, observations, analyses, and other written documentation gathered prior to and during the hazard assessment included in the case file (e.g., hazard documentation, OSHA Form 300, OSHA or State Plan mandated programs, safety and health programs, site layouts)?		
Does the case file contain an evaluation of the employer's safety and health program using the Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet, OSHA Form 33, when applicable?		
Does the Form 33 contain evidence (i.e., findings) adequate to support the recommendations and scores assigned each attribute?		

--	--	--

Requirement	✓ ✗	Comments
<p>If the purpose of the consultation visit was to do a formal training: Was there evidence in the case file that within the 12 months preceding the date of the employer's request for training – a hazard assessment was performed by the Consultation program or private sector safety or health consultant; or an OSHA or State Plan enforcement inspection occurred?</p>		
<p>If the employer was granted an extension of the original hazard correction due date:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Was the request by the employer in writing? - Did the request include all the steps taken by the employer to correct the hazard and the dates of such actions? - Did the request include the date that hazard correction will be completed? - Did the request state the specific reason(s) why the hazard has not been corrected? - Did the request describe the interim protection measures implemented by the employer to prevent employees from being exposed to the hazard? 		

Requirement	✓ ✗	Comments
<p>Does the Written Report to the Employer contain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Summary of employer's request? - Employer's obligation and rights? - Scope of services provided? - Name of the consultant(s) that conducted the consultation visit? - Items of importance discussed during the opening conference? - Description of the workplace and the working conditions? - Comparison of the establishment's Total Recordable Case rate (TRC) and Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred (DART) rates to the most recently published Bureau of Labor Statistics' (BLS) national average for that industry? - The List of Hazards Identified? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consistent and proper classification of identified hazards, particularly serious or imminent danger hazards, including the applicable standards and a statement about the interim protection measures recommended at the closing conference? • Appropriate recommendations for hazard correction (e.g., control, eliminate)? • Standard Element Paragraphs (STEPS) modified to meet the specific conditions at the establishment? - Safety and Health Program Evaluation (as applicable)? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion of the employer's safety and health program? • Discussion of how the hazards identified relate to deficiencies in the employer's safety and health program and appropriate site-specific recommendations? - Appropriate summary of any training provided during the initial consultation visit, including the number of employees involved and the topics covered? - Required sampling data information when applicable (as appropriate)? - Items of importance discussed during the closing conference? 		
Were there any delays from the date the employer requested for consultation services to the date the consultation visit occurred?		
Was the Written Report to the Employer issued more than 20 federal working days after the closing conference?		
Did the OSHA Information System (OIS) Visit Activity include the number of employees interviewed?		

Requirement	✓ ✗	Comments
Were all serious hazards corrected and the documentation of hazard correction measures implemented included in case file?		

Additional Criteria Applying Only to Health Consultation Visit Case Files

Requirement	✓ ✗	Comments
H1. Were the appropriate sampling techniques and practices used and documented in the case file?		
H2. Were the appropriate number of industrial hygiene samples taken relative to the nature of the suspected hazard and the number of employees involved?		
H3. Were the appropriate sampling instruments used for the job?		
H4. Was there evidence of proper sampling instrument calibration either on the OIS forms or a separate calibration log?		
H5. Were the necessary sampling data recorded on sampling sheets and field notes?		

Additional Criteria Applying Only to SHARP Case Files in which Achievement Recognition Status has been Granted

Requirement	✓ ✗	Comments
S1. Is there documentation that the employer met all eligibility requirements?		
S2. Was a full-service hazard assessment, addressing both safety and health hazards, conducted?		
S3. Is there verification (written or observed on-site) that ALL hazards identified during the hazard assessment were corrected?		
S4. Is there adequate evidence that the attributes listed on Form 33 were implemented at the "2" level or above?		
S5. Are the employer's TRC and DART rates below the most recently published BLS national average for that industry or is there documentation of an alternative calculation method properly applied?		
S6. If an incentive program was in place, is there evidence (e.g., documentation, interviews) that it emphasizes positive employee engagement in safety and health activities?		

Appendix J

Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (OSHA Form 33)

Request Number:

Visit Number:

Visit Date:

Employer:

Site Location:

Legend

0 = No

1 = No, needs major improvement

2 = Yes, needs minor improvement

3 = Yes

NA = Not applicable

NE = Not evaluated

* = Stretch Items Attribute of Excellence

Synthesis Item Score

	0	1	2	3
With the total knowledge you now have of this organization (whether such knowledge has been captured by attribute ratings), use your professional judgment to assign an overall score for the organization's safety and health system.				

Hazard Anticipation and Detection

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
1. A comprehensive, baseline hazard survey has been conducted within the past five (5) years.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
2. Effective safety and health self-inspections are performed regularly.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
3. Effective surveillance of established hazard controls is conducted.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
--	---	---	---	---	----	----

4. An effective hazard reporting system exists.						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
5. Change analysis is performed whenever a change in facilities, equipment, materials, or processes occurs.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
6. Accidents are investigated for root causes.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
7. Material Safety Data Sheets are used to reveal potential hazards associated with chemical products in the workplace.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
8. Effective job hazard analysis is performed.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
9. Expert hazard analysis is performed.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
10. * Incidents are investigated for root causes.						

Comments:

Hazard Prevention and Control

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
11. Feasible engineering controls are in place.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
12. Effective safety and health rules and work practices are in place.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
13. Applicable OSHA-mandated programs are effectively in place.						

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
14. Personal protective equipment is effectively used.						

Comments

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
15. Housekeeping is properly maintained.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
16. The organization is properly prepared for emergency situations.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
17. The organization has an effective plan for providing competent emergency medical care to employees and others present at the site.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
18. * Effective preventive maintenance is performed.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
19. An effective procedure for tracking hazard correction is in place.						

Comments:

Planning and Evaluation

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
20. Workplace injury/illness data are effectively analyzed.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
21. Hazard incidence data are effectively analyzed.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
22. A safety and health goal and supporting objectives exist.						

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
23. An action plan designed to accomplish the organizations safety and health objectives is in place.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
24. A review of in-place OSHA-mandated programs is conducted at least annually.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
25. *A review of the overall safety and health management system is conducted at least annually.						

Comments:

Administration and Supervision

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
26. Safety and health program tasks are each specifically assigned to a person or position for performance or coordination.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
27. Each assignment of safety and health responsibility is clearly communicated.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
28. *An accountability mechanism is included with each assignment of safety and health responsibility.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
29. Individuals with assigned safety and health responsibilities have the necessary knowledge, skills, and timely information to perform their duties.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
30. Individuals with assigned safety and health responsibilities have the authority to perform their duties.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
31. Individuals with assigned safety and health responsibilities have the resources to perform their duties.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
32. Organizational policies promote the performance of safety and health responsibilities.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
33. Organizational policies result in correction of non-performance of safety and health responsibilities.						

Comments:

Safety and Health Training

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
34. Employees receive appropriate safety and health training.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
35. New employee orientation includes applicable safety and health information.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
36. Supervisors receive appropriate safety and health training.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
37. *Supervisors receive training that covers the supervisory aspects of their safety and health responsibilities.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
38. Safety and health training is provided to managers.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
39. * Relevant safety and health aspects are integrated into management training.						

Comments:

Management Leadership

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
40. Top management policy establishes clear priority for safety and health.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
41. Top management considers safety and health to be a line rather than a staff function.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
42. *Top management provides competent safety and health staff support to line managers and supervisors.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
43. Managers personally follow safety and health rules.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
44. Managers delegate the authority necessary for personnel to carry out their assigned safety and health responsibilities effectively.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
45. Managers allocate the resources needed to properly support the organizations safety and health system.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
46. Managers assure that appropriate safety and health training is provided.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
47. Managers support fair and effective policies that promote safety and health performance.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
48. Top management is involved in the planning and evaluation of safety and health performance.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
49. Top management values employee involvement and participation in safety and health issues.						

Comments:

Employee Participation

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
50. There is an effective process to involve employees in safety and health issues.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
51. Employees are involved in organizational decision making in regard to safety and health policy.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
52. Employees are involved in organizational decision making regarding the allocation of safety and health resources.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
53. Employees are involved in organizational decision making regarding safety and health training.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
54. Employees participate in hazard detection activities.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
55. Employees participate in hazard prevention and control activities.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
56. *Employees participate in the safety and health training of co-workers.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
57. Employees participate in safety and health planning activities.						

Comments:

	0	1	2	3	NA	NE
58. Employees participate in the evaluation of safety and health performance.						

Comments:

This copy of the Revised Form 33 is intended for example purposes only and not for program use. To view the current Revised Form 33 and OMB Number/Expiration Date, please go to www.osha.gov or the OSHA Information System (OIS).

Appendix K

Consultant Function – Competency Statements and Consultant Qualifications

All consultants are employees of the state and are qualified under state requirements for employment in the field of occupational safety and health. Consultants must demonstrate adequate education and experience to satisfy the Regional Administrator (RA) before being assigned to work under a 21(d) Cooperative Agreement, and annually thereafter. Consultants must demonstrate that they meet the requirements in 29 CFR 1908.8(b)(2), and that they have the ability to perform satisfactorily pursuant to the 21(d) Cooperative Agreement. Accordingly, RAs shall evaluate the education and experience of prospective hires for consultant positions *prior* to assigning work under the 21(d) Cooperative Agreement. Consultation programs and RAs will use the competency statements below to evaluate the qualifications and competencies of consultants and prospective consultants.

#1 Recognition and Evaluation of Occupational Hazards

Possesses the knowledge, skills, and abilities to adequately recognize and evaluate workplace safety and health hazards.

- ▶ **Possesses fundamental technical, legal, and procedural knowledge.**
 - ✓ Demonstrates proficiency in the fundamentals of occupational safety and health.
 - ✓ Applies substantive knowledge of technical areas (e.g., electricity, machine guarding, hazardous materials, industrial toxicology, ergonomics, ventilation, fall protection, noise, respiratory protection).
 - ✓ Demonstrates proficiency in the anticipation, recognition, evaluation, control, and management of occupational health hazards including chemical, physical, biological and ergonomic stressors.
 - ✓ Possesses a basic knowledge of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), its mission, and the relationship between OSHA and Consultation programs funded under Section 21(d) of the OSH Act.
 - ✓ Understands and applies the relationship with enforcement requirements found in the OSHA Field Operations Manual (FOM) or State Plan equivalent.
 - ✓ Recognizes hazards and violations of regulations, and standards (e.g., 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR 1926); documents hazards, regulatory violations, and hazard correction measures in accordance with OSHA or State Plan and On-Site Consultation Program's policies and procedures.
 - ✓ Has knowledge of agencies and organizations, other than OSHA or the State Plan that can be of assistance to the employer.
- ▶ **Plans and prepares for consultation visits.**
 - ✓ Researches establishment history, industry processes and associated hazards, hazard correction options, industrial hygiene sampling methods, and best practices.

- ✓ Reviews establishment inspection history, prior consultation visits, and verifies the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) and North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes.
- ✓ Inquires about safety and health hazards that may be present in a workplace.
- ✓ Charges, calibrates, and tests equipment and instruments following appropriate procedures to ensure that they are in proper working condition for consultation visits.

► **Conducts on-site consultation visits.**

- ✓ Conducts opening and closing conferences in a manner consistent with the Consultation Policies and Procedures Manual (CPPM).
- ✓ Models appropriate safe behavior and work practices established at the workplace.
- ✓ Recognizes when personal protective equipment (PPE) is necessary, and knows how to properly maintain and correctly don and doff the appropriate PPE.
- ✓ Describes the hazard recognition and evaluation process to the employer.
- ✓ Comprehends workflow.
- ✓ Conducts walk around inspections of workplaces; reviewing safety and health programs and applicable OSHA or State Plan mandated programs (e.g., Hearing Conservation Program); and inspecting machine and equipment operations, environmental conditions, work practices and processes, protective devices and equipment, and safety and/or health procedures.
- ✓ Demonstrates the ability to effectively interview management, supervisors, employee representatives, and employees to acquire a wide range of information, such as specific details on hazardous operations or processes, information on working conditions, and information used to evaluate the total workplace environment.
- ✓ Evaluates current work practices and written procedures, such as lockout/tagout programs and hazard communication programs.
- ✓ Identifies, documents, and classifies hazards (serious, other-than-serious, imminent danger).
- ✓ Records field notes adequately.
- ✓ Uses instrumentation to measure safety hazards and/or health stressors.
- ✓ Conducts industrial hygiene sampling/monitoring using standard sampling and calibration methods outlined in the OSHA Technical Manual, OSHA Directives, Wisconsin Occupational Health Laboratory (WOHL) sampling guide, guides from State Plan laboratories, manufacturer's recommendations, or other standard calibration procedures and practices.
 - ◆ Identifies jobs or locations to sample.
 - ◆ Develops a sampling plan.
 - ◆ Obtains proper sampling media and equipment.
 - ◆ Collects and handles samples with technical accuracy.
 - ◆ Records appropriate monitoring conditions.

- ▶ **Analyzes information related to health hazard assessments.**
 - ✓ Understands the assessment of instrument readings relative to safe/unsafe conditions, permissible exposure limits (PELs), and recommended exposure limits (RELs).
 - ✓ Reviews and correctly interprets laboratory results to determine if employee exposures exceed PELs or RELs.
 - ✓ Conducts appropriate statistical tests (i.e., sampling and analytical error).
 - ✓ Interprets all employee exposure monitoring and related data accurately, in accordance with accepted safety and industrial hygiene practices.

#2 Evaluate Safety and Health Programs

Possesses the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to evaluate an employer's current safety and health program and communicate appropriate recommendations to improve the overall effectiveness.

- ▶ **Possesses an understanding of safety and health programs, including management commitment, employee involvement, worksite analysis, hazard prevention and controls, safety and health training.**
 - ✓ Applies the OSHA Recommended Practices for Safety and Health Programs proficiently.
 - ✓ Applies the Safety and Health Program Assessment Worksheet (Form 33) proficiently.
- ▶ **Communicates the method of assessing a safety and health program and the benefits to management and employees.**
- ▶ **Evaluates establishments' injury and illness data and hazard analyses history.**
 - ✓ Reviews available injury and illness data or logs (OSHA Form 300 and 301) and hazard identification records.
 - ✓ Calculates Days Away, Restricted or Transferred (DART) rate, and Total Recordable Case Rate (TRC) rate; and compares these with the most recently published Bureau of Labor Statistics' (BLS) national averages for the establishment's industry.
 - ✓ Identifies injury, illness, and hazard incidence trends in safety and health documents reviewed, such as, OSHA Forms 300 and 301, reports of unsafe conditions, incident investigations, near misses.
 - ✓ Conducts injury, illness, and hazard root cause analyses.
- ▶ **Evaluates other available performance measure records and information, such as loss data, absenteeism, turnover, quality assurance program, and employee/management interview findings.**
- ▶ **Reviews and evaluates safety and health program activities.**
 - ✓ Gathers sufficient written, verbal, and visual information/data for the establishment to correctly score (or rate) performance for each Form 33 attribute assessed.

- ✓ Completes Form 33 for the establishment to capture findings and recommendations for each attribute assessed within the elements of a safety and health program (i.e., hazard anticipation and detection; hazard prevention and control; planning and evaluation; administration and supervision; safety and health training; management leadership; and employee participation).
- ▶ **Recognizes and demonstrates the correlation between hazard, injury, and illness history and safety and health program deficiencies.**
- ▶ **Communicates the safety and health program evaluation findings and recommendations to management and employees in a closing conference.**
 - ✓ Discusses with the employer, the suitability of the establishment to participate in SHARP or Pre-SHARP and the participation requirements (when applicable).
- ▶ **Prepares a report of findings and recommendations.**
 - ✓ Details findings and recommendations for developing or improving safety and health program attributes as specified in the CPPM.
 - ✓ Provides or refers employers to helpful occupational safety and health resources.

#3 Provide Occupational Safety and Health Training

Possesses the knowledge, skills and abilities to provide effective formal and informal occupational safety and health training to employers and employees, either on-site or off-site.

- ▶ **Designs training programs by conducting research, needs assessment, and developing presentation materials appropriate for the intended audience.**
 - ✓ Develops clear and measurable training objectives.
 - ✓ Applies instructional design strategies to appropriate audiences.
 - ◆ Adult learning principles
 - ◆ Multi-cultural education principles
 - ✓ Ensures that training and resource materials reflect current literature and industry trends.
- ▶ **Develops training presentations.**
 - ✓ Determines the appropriate technology (e.g., PowerPoint) and format (e.g., lecture, workshops) for training delivery.
 - ✓ Develops appropriate training handouts, job aids, and reference materials.
- ▶ **Delivers effective training on-site and off-site.**
 - ✓ Networks within OSHA and other groups (e.g., Small Business Development Centers) to provide and market comprehensive safety and health training.
 - ✓ Identifies the need for informal training and makes use of opportunities to provide informal training to employers and employees during a consultation visit, including during the walk around.

- ✓ Identifies opportunities for formal training, and provides formal training based on the findings of the walk around, when necessary.
- ✓ Conducts training evaluations to receive feedback from the audience.
- ▶ **Encourages employers to develop and train employees in safety and health areas.**
 - ✓ Provides information on other possible training sources such as OSHA Training Institute Education Centers.

#4 Manage Consultation Program Processes and Reports

Possesses the knowledge, skills, and abilities to present information collected in the field in the Written Report to the Employer, ensuring that appropriate technical information and policies are incorporated, and that key information is transmitted to the OSHA Information System (OIS).

- ▶ **Demonstrates the ability to manage work processes effectively.**
 - ✓ Prioritizes assignments appropriately.
 - ✓ Collects records in a timely manner and schedules consultation visits in accordance with the Consultation program's procedures.
 - ✓ Manages case file load efficiently and ensures timely submission of reports.
 - ✓ Manages correspondences in a timely manner. These include employers' hazard correction responses, extension requests for hazard correction due dates, and requests for information.
 - ✓ Proficiently and accurately performs data entry requirements for OIS.
- ▶ **Organizes and documents information for the Written Report and case file.**
 - ✓ Utilizes computer technology for research, consultation visit data collection, and report preparation effectively.
 - ✓ Organizes and consolidates documentation pertinent to case files in a logical or required format.
 - ✓ Prepares the Written Report to the Employer in a professional manner, covering all the required elements in accordance with current policy.
 - ✓ Recommends and documents interim protection measures.
 - ✓ Ensures that all hazards identified are included in the List of Hazards, with an accurate and complete description of the hazards, their location(s), sketches, and photographs (if available).
 - ✓ Provides recommendations for correcting hazards related to chemical overexposures (e.g., engineering controls).
 - ✓ Provides an explanation of industrial hygiene sampling results with comparisons to OSHA PELs and RELs (as required by the CPPM), which is technically correct and easily understood by employers.
- ▶ **Applies Consultation Policies and Procedures.**
 - ✓ Ensures that all policies are followed in accordance with 29 CFR 1908, On-Site Consultation Cooperative Agreements, the CPPM, and other applicable policy documents.

#5 Provide Hazard Prevention and Correction Assistance

Possesses the knowledge, skills, and abilities to effectively provide assistance with hazard prevention and correction (i.e., control, eliminate) to employers.

- ▶ **Provides assistance with developing hazard prevention and correction measures (i.e., control, eliminate).**
 - ✓ Ensures that hazard prevention and correction measures are assessed, and the selection is consistent with the OSHA hierarchy of controls.
 - ✓ Applies knowledge of manufacturing and construction processes, materials, tools, equipment, and procedures to assist employers with developing hazard prevention and correction measures (engineering, administrative/work practice, and PPE).
 - ✓ Assists employers with developing and implementing hazard prevention and correction measures (e.g., engineering, administrative/work practice controls and identifying appropriate PPE).
 - ✓ Provides solutions or recommendations for interim protection measures.
 - ✓ Assists employers with developing Action Plans for improving their safety and health programs (when necessary).
 - ✓ Coordinates and seeks assistance with identifying hazard prevention and correction measures when additional expertise is necessary.
- ▶ **Evaluates hazard correction measures (i.e., control, eliminate).**
 - ✓ Provides technical assistance with evaluating hazard correction measures.
 - ✓ Works with employers to mutually agree on reasonable hazard correction due dates.
 - ✓ Effectively reviews and responds to employers requests to extend hazard correction due dates.
 - ✓ Verifies the correction of serious and imminent danger hazards on-site or via appropriate written verification of hazard correction from the employer to the Consultation program.
 - ✓ Determines the need and priority for follow-up consultation visits, and conducts them if appropriate.
- ▶ **Possesses knowledge of OSHA or State Plan abatement procedures.**
 - ✓ Provides assistance with hazard correction measures during consultation visits after OSHA or State Plan citations issued have become final orders (see Chapter 7 of the CPPM for additional guidance).
 - ✓ Provides assistance with hazard correction in response to an OSHA or State Plan enforcement referral for SHARP/Pre-SHARP establishments (see Chapter 7 of the CPPM for additional guidance).
 - ✓ Possesses knowledge of OSHA or State Plan enforcement policies and procedures to assist employers with OSHA or State Plan abatement, such as:
 - ♦ Petition for Modification of Abatement (PMA)

#6 Provide Off-site Technical Support

Possesses the knowledge, skills, and abilities to provide effective off-site technical support.

- ▶ **Researches and responds to employers' requests for assistance.**
 - ✓ Proficient in the use of the internet to research and gather accurate information from credible sources.
 - ✓ Utilizes current literature, reference books, monographs, consensus standards, industry best practices, and networking opportunities, to ensure the quality of support services provided to employers.
 - ✓ Informs employers of agencies that can provide assistance, other than OSHA or the State Plan.
- ▶ **Effectively communicates technical information.**
 - ✓ Communicates technical information in a manner which is easily understood.
 - ✓ Encourages employers and employees to communicate questions or concerns.
 - ✓ Respects the confidentiality of employer and/or employee questions or concerns.

#7 Promote Consultation Program Services

Possesses the knowledge, skills, and abilities to effectively promote consultation services and communicate the value of a safe and healthful workplace to employees and employers.

- ▶ **Looks for opportunities to market the Consultation program:**
 - ✓ to employers, trade associations, and small businesses in high-hazard industries; and
 - ✓ within their own organization, associated state agencies, and university programs.
- ▶ **Recommends and applies effective marketing methods.**
- ▶ **Promotes and communicates the value of safe and healthful workplaces.**
- ▶ **Explains Consultation program services and eligibility requirements to employers on initial contact.**
- ▶ **Utilizes a variety of marketing options to promote SHARP.**

#8 OSHA Consultant Professionalism

Models professional conduct and growth.

- ▶ **Promotes the health and safety of employers and employees as the guiding principle in all consultation services provided.**

- ▶ **Fosters constructive professional working relationships with others; is professional, flexible, and courteous, even when discussing or eliciting sensitive or controversial information.**
- ▶ **Recognizes and avoids conflicts of interest.**
- ▶ **Pursues professional growth and development opportunities.**
 - ✓ Keeps current with industry trends through research and/or networking.
 - ✓ Considers personal performance, proactively seeks and responds constructively to feedback from others, and applies the information received to enhance performance and progress toward career goals.
 - ✓ Devotes substantial effort to increasing professional knowledge and skills and keeping up-to-date in the safety and health profession (e.g., attend training courses, meetings, and conferences; read professional publications; join professional associations; seek on-the-job training experiences; pursue professional certification).
 - ✓ Provides on-the-job training and mentoring to less-experienced employees in the Consultation program.
 - ✓ Takes the initiative to seek new or additional responsibilities and challenges; and continually applies greater levels of effort, persistence, and autonomy toward the achievement of goals.

Appendix L-1: On-Site Consultation Program PSM Evaluation Worksheet

PSM Program Elements

- A. Compliance Audit
- B. Incident Investigation
- C. Process Safety Information (PSI)
- D. Process Hazard Analyses (PHA)
- E. Mechanical Integrity (MI)
- F. Operating Procedures
- G. Management of Change (MOC)
- H. Pre-Startup Safety Review (PSSR)
- I. Hot Work Permit
- J. Emergency Planning and Response
- K. Employee Participation
- L. Contractors
- M. Training
- N. Trade Secrets

Notes:

- a. Text in italics represent *Employee Participation or Training requirements (outside the training element, 29 CFR 1910.119(g))* specified in various PSM Program elements.
- b. Consultants should assess worker protection and participation requirements in the PSM standard for all workers at a site (i.e., host employer's workers, contract workers, temporary workers, etc.).
- c. Consultants should apply appropriate technical resources.
- d. The references in this table refer to paragraphs of 29 CFR 1910.119, except otherwise specified. For example, (o)(1) refers to 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(1)).

Appendix L-1: On-Site Consultation Program PSM Evaluation Worksheet

Name of Establishment:

Visit Date(s):

Report Date:

Instructions: For each element listed below, enter your responses. Be sure to describe the PSM-covered process(es) or selected units evaluated.

A. Compliance Audit

#	Compliance Audit	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
1a	Was a compliance audit completed at least every three years? (o)(1)		
1b	<p>Does the audit include an evaluation of compliance with all the required paragraphs of the PSM standard? (o)(1)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Compliance audit reports should be looked at closely for an understanding of how the PSM covered process functions, how adjacent processes or other operations near the PSM covered process interact, and potential safety impact.</p>		
1c	Does the audit include a report of the findings? (o)(3)		
1d	<i>Was the compliance audit conducted by at least one person knowledgeable about the process?</i> (o)(2)		
1e	Did the employer retain the two most recent compliance audit reports? (o)(5)		
2	<p>Were all deficiencies noted in the compliance audit report documented as corrected? (o)(4)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Spot check during your walkthrough of the facility to determine if deficiencies were corrected as documented. Did the employer implement appropriate corrective measures? Did you find additional deficiencies that should have been identified during the compliance audit and corrected? The consultant should use technical resources such as consensus standards to make a determination.</p>		
3	Additional evaluation findings?		

B. Incident Investigation

#	Incident Investigation	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
4a	Were <u>proper</u> incident investigations conducted for all incidents that resulted in or could reasonably have resulted in a catastrophic release of highly hazardous chemicals (HHCs) in the process area or Selected Unit; as soon as possible, but not later than 48 hours following an incident? (m)(1), (m)(2), (m)(4)		
4b	Did the employer establish a system to promptly address and resolve the incident report findings and recommendations? (m)(5)		
4c	Did the employer document corrective actions from the report? (m)(5) Were the documented corrective actions implemented at the establishment? <u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Verify during walkthrough if recommendations/documentated corrective actions were implemented; and if they are effective (e.g., through observations and interviews). Did incident investigations identify the factors that contributed to an incident (to accomplish this, employers should focus on identifying root causes)? Are corrective actions adequate to prevent recurrence? Are catastrophic incidents addressed in the Process Hazard Analyses (PHA)?		
4d	Were incident investigation reports retained for five years? (m)(7)		
5	<i>Did incident investigation teams comprise at least one person knowledgeable about the process area/Selected Unit; a contractor employee if contractor work was involved; and other knowledgeable and experienced persons? (m)(3)</i>		
6a	<i>Were incident investigation reports reviewed with all affected employees whose job tasks are relevant to the incident findings? (m)(6)</i>		

#	Incident Investigation	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
6b	<p><i>How did the employer review the report with affected employees (e.g., meetings to discuss the report – findings and corrective actions proposed/taken)? Did employees provide any input or feedback? Were employees input/feedback incorporated where relevant?</i></p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Identify and interview affected employees, supervisors, and managers. Please note that consultants should assess if the report was reviewed with <u>all</u> affected employees (i.e., host employer's workers, contract employees, temporary workers, etc.).</p>		
7	Additional evaluation findings?		

C. Process Safety Information (PSI)

#	Process Safety Information (PSI)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
8a	<p>Did the written PSI include <u>information pertaining to hazards of the HHC</u> used in the process/Selected Unit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Toxicity information? ii. Permissible exposure limits? iii. Physical data? iv. Reactivity data? v. Corrosivity data? vi. Thermal and chemical stability data? vii. Hazardous effects of inadvertently mixing different materials that could foreseeably occur? <p>(d)(1) through (d)(1)(vii)</p>		
8b	<p>Collect and review the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. List of HHCs used ii. Maximum intended inventory iii. Quantity of HHC present <p>May use Table C-1 as a guide.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) may be used to comply with this requirement if they contain the information required by 29 CFR 1910.119(d).</p>		

#	Process Safety Information (PSI)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
9a	Did the PSI include <u>information pertaining to the technology</u> of the process/Selected Unit? (d)(2)		
9b	Were block flow diagrams available and accurate? (d)(2)(i)(A)		
9c	<p>Process chemistry? (d)(2)(i)(B)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Where chemical mixing is done: Are there controls in place to ensure that process chemicals are not impure or contaminated? Are there procedures in place to prevent mixing wrong chemicals or mixing chemicals with the wrong concentration?</p>		
9d	<p>Maximum intended inventory? (d)(2)(i)(C)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Is the maximum intended inventory documented? Is the process operating above the documented maximum inventory? Are inventory limit controls functioning properly to prevent exceeding the maximum intended inventory?</p>		
9e	<p>Were safe upper/lower design and operational limits for such items as pressures, temperatures, flow rates and compositions documented? (d)(2)(i)(D)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> How were the design and operational limits identified (e.g., manufacturer's recommendations, Recognized and Generally Accepted Good Engineering Practices (RAGAGEP)?) Are workers knowledgeable about the limits? What measures are implemented to operate within set limits?</p>		
9f	<p>Were the consequences of deviation documented? (d)(2)(i)(E)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> What emergency procedures are in place to mitigate (if feasible) or respond to a failure/deviation?</p>		
9g	Where original technical information no longer exists, was technical information developed in conjunction with the PHA in sufficient detail to support the hazard analysis? (d)(2)(ii)		

#	Process Safety Information (PSI)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
10	Did the PSI include <u>information pertaining to equipment used</u> in the process/Selected Unit such as: (d)(3)		
10a	Materials of construction? (d)(3)(i)(A)		
10b	Were Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&IDs) available and accurate? (d)(3)(i)(B)		
10c	Electrical classification? (d)(3)(i)(C)		
10d	Relief system design and design basis? (d)(3)(i)(D) May use Table C-2 as a guide.		
10e	Ventilation system design? (d)(3)(i)(E)		
10f	Design codes and standards employed? (d)(3)(i)(F)		
10g	Material and energy balances for processes built after May 26, 1992? (d)(3)(i)(G)		
10h	Safety systems (e.g., interlocks, detection or suppression systems) (d)(3)(i)(H)		
10i	Does equipment comply with Recognized and Generally Accepted Good Engineering Practices (RAGAGEP)? (d)(3)(ii)		
10j	Is existing equipment designed and constructed in accordance with codes, standards, or practices that are no longer in use? If yes, how did the employer determine that the equipment is designed, maintained, inspected, tested, and operating in a safe manner (this information must also be documented by the employer)? (d)(3)(iii) <u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Are safety systems for equipment adequate? Is there impact from adjacent equipment or operation? Are equipment and wiring used in the process area of the proper electrical classification for the process area? Is equipment in deficient condition used? Is equipment operated outside of its normal operating limit?		
11	Additional evaluation findings?		

D. Process Hazard Analysis (PHA)

#	Process Hazard Analyses (PHA)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
12	Has a PHA been performed for the process/Selected Unit such that it:		
12a	Addresses <u>all hazards</u> of the process/Selected Unit? (e)(3)(i) <u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Process hazard evaluations should include an assessment of how deviations from the design plan could occur, such as, high/low/no flow, high/low/no pressure, high/low temperature.		
12b	Uses an appropriate methodology or combination of methodologies to evaluate hazards (e.g., what-ifs, checklists, what-ifs/checklists, hazards and operability study (HAZOP), failure mode and effects analysis (FMEA), fault tree analysis, or an appropriate equivalent method)? (e)(2) through (e)(2)(vii)		
12c	Identifies previous incidents which had a likely potential for catastrophic consequences in the workplace? (e)(3)(ii)		
12d	Identifies engineering (i.e., safety systems) and administrative controls applicable to the hazards and their interrelationships such as appropriate application of detection methodologies to provide early warning of releases? Are work practices and PPE addressed? (e)(3)(iii); (f)(4); (f)(1)(iii)(B) <u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Are engineering and administrative controls, safe work practices, and PPE adequate to prevent workers exposure to identified hazards?		
12e	Identifies the consequences of failure of engineering and administrative controls? (e)(3)(iv)		
12f	Includes a qualitative evaluation of a range of possible safety and health effects of the failure of control measures on employees? (e)(3)(vii) <u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Is the qualitative evaluation adequate?		
12g	Adequately assesses facility siting? (e)(3)(v)		

#	Process Hazard Analyses (PHA)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
12h	<p>Properly assess human factors? (e)(3)(vi)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Were measures taken to eliminate or reduce the frequency and/or consequences/severity of potential incidents involving human factor issues?</p>		
13a	<p><i>Did the employer consult with employees and their representatives on the conduct and development of the PHA [and all other information required to be developed by the PSM standard (29 CFR 1910.119)]? (c)(2)</i></p>		
13b	<p><i>Were the original PHA and revalidations conducted by a team that included at least one employee with experience and knowledge specific to the process evaluated? Was at least one team member knowledgeable in the specific PHA methodology used? (e)(4)</i></p>		
13c	<p>Is the PHA updated and revalidated at least every five years? (e)(6)</p>		
13d	<p>Are all initial PHAs, updates or revalidations and documented resolution of recommendations kept for the life of the process? (e)(7)</p>		
14a	<p>Does the employer have a system (written or otherwise) for promptly addressing PHA findings and recommendations? (e)(5) May use Table D-1 as a guide.</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> What is the employer's system – interview employees, supervisors and managers; review relevant documentation? Is there a written schedule of when actions are to be completed? <i>Are actions/recommendations communicated to maintenance and other employees whose job tasks are in the process and who may be affected by the actions/recommendations?</i> (e)(5)</p>		
14b	<p>Does the system properly address PHA findings?</p>		
15	<p><i>Can workers and their representatives request and receive access to PHA and other information required by the PSM standard? (c)(3)</i></p>		

E. Mechanical Integrity (MI)

#	Mechanical Integrity (MI)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
16	<p>Are there written MI procedures to ensure that process equipment is maintained in good working condition, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Pressure vessels and storage tanks ii. Piping systems, components, valves iii. Relief and vent systems and devices iv. Emergency shutdown systems v. Controls (including monitoring devices and sensors, alarms, and interlocks) vi. Pumps <p>(j)(1)&(2)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Spot check safety systems identified in the PHA for written and implemented MI procedures. Check for proper installation of insulation, moisture and/or ice formation on insulated lines, evidence of corrosion, name plates for relief valves and pressure vessels, leakages, machine room equipment and condition, and ventilation system condition?</p>		
17a	<p>Did the employer implement procedures for proper inspections and testing of process equipment? (j)(4)(i)</p>		
17b	<p>Are required tests/inspections performed on process equipment as recommended by the manufacturer and RAGAGEP? (j)(4)(ii)</p>		
17c	<p>Is the frequency of tests/inspections performed on process equipment as recommended by the manufacturer and RAGAGEP, and more frequently if determined to be necessary due to previous operating occurrence(s)? (j)(4)(iii)</p>		
17d	<p>Did the employer document each inspection and test conducted on process equipment (i.e., date of the inspection/test, name of the person that did it, equipment serial number/other identifier, description of the inspection/test performed, and the results)? (j)(4)(iv)</p>		

#	Mechanical Integrity (MI)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
17e	<p>Did the employer correct equipment deficiencies that are outside acceptable operating limits (as defined by the PSI), before further use; or in a safe and timely manner when protective measures are implemented to assure safe operation? (j)(5)</p> <p>May use Table E as a guide.</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Review testing and inspection records for process equipment (this should include associated safety systems) for the process/Selected Unit.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> Testing and inspection are different. Testing and inspection must be performed on process equipment, using procedures that follow recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices. The frequency of tests and inspections of process equipment must conform to manufacturers' recommendations and good engineering practices, or more frequently if determined to be necessary by prior operating experience. Each test and inspection on process equipment must be documented, identifying the date of the test or inspection, the name of the person who performed the test or inspection, the serial number or other identifier of the equipment on which the test or inspection was performed, a description of the test or inspection performed, and the results.</p> <p>Request and review work orders for controls in the process/Selected Unit to assess control deficiencies that exist.</p> <p>Inspect equipment during the walkthrough (this should include associated safety systems): Does it appear that equipment is being maintained in good working condition? Is there evidence that corrective actions were implemented and effective? Are associated control measures/safety systems inspected, tested, and maintained in good operating conditions?</p> <p>Were metal thickness measurements adequately addressed? Assess the frequency of metal thickness measurements and indications (e.g., wall thinning could result in rupture or leak) in the process/Selected Unit – do spot checks.</p>		

#	Mechanical Integrity (MI)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
18	Did the employer have a Quality Assurance program for the process/Selected Unit to verify the following:		
18a	New equipment is suitable for process application? (j)(6)(i)		
18b	Appropriate checks and inspections are performed to assure that equipment is installed properly and consistent with design specifications and the manufacturer's instructions? (j)(6)(ii)		
18c	Spare parts, maintenance materials, and equipment are suitable for the process application for which they will be used? (j)(6)(iii)		
19	<i>Are workers involved in maintaining the ongoing integrity of process equipment trained in an overview of the process and its hazards, as well as in the procedures applicable to their job tasks to assure that each worker can perform the job tasks in a safe manner? (j)(3)</i>		
20	Additional evaluation findings?		

F. Operating Procedures

#	Operating Procedures	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
21a	Did the employer develop and implement written operating procedures with clear instructions for safely conducting activities consistent with the PSI for the process/Selected Unit? (f)(1)		
21b	Are operating procedures readily accessible to employees who work in or maintain a process? (f)(2)		
21c	Are operating procedures reviewed as often as necessary to reflect current operating practices, including changes that result from changes in process chemicals, technology, equipment and facilities? (f)(3)		
21d	Does the employer certify annually that operating procedures are current and accurate? (f)(3)		
22	Do operating procedures for the process/Selected Unit address at least the following:		

#	Operating Procedures	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
22a	<p>Steps of each operating phase, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Initial startup ii. Normal operations iii. Temporary operations iv. Emergency shutdowns v. Emergency operations vi. Normal shutdown vii. Startups following a turnaround or emergency shutdown <p>(f)(1)(i)(A) through (G)</p>		
22b	<p>Operating limits, including consequences of deviation, and steps required to correct or avoid deviation?</p> <p>(f)(1)(ii)(A)&(B) (d)(2)(i)(E)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Interview operators – Do workers know the consequences of deviation identified in the PSI? Do workers know the steps to avoid deviation? Do workers know what is required to correct deviation?</p>		
22c	<p>Safety and health considerations, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Chemical properties and hazards of chemicals used in the process ii. Precautions necessary to prevent exposure iii. Control measures to take when there is physical contact or airborne exposure iv. Quality control for raw materials and control of hazardous chemical inventory levels v. Any special or unique hazards? <p>(f)(1)(iii)(A) through (E)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Interview workers to determine if they are aware of safety and health considerations? Observe workers – are they performing their tasks safely?</p>		

#	Operating Procedures	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
22d	<p>Safety Systems and their functions? (f)(1)(iv)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Review operating procedures and PSI: Was PSI incorporated into operating procedures? Do procedures incorporate safety mechanisms, i.e., engineering and administrative controls and PPE?</p> <p>Do workers know the proper procedures to safely do their work? For example, confirm workers understanding of the process, procedures, and how they do their work (e.g., via interviews, observation). Do workers accounts deviate from the written procedures?</p>		
23	<p><i>Are operating procedures easily accessible to employees who work in the process, including maintenance workers? (f)(2)</i></p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Where are operating procedures kept? How do workers access them? Do workers know the operating procedures to follow?</p>		
24	Did the employer develop and implement safe work practices that apply to its employees and contractor employees to:		
24a	Control hazards during operations such as lockout/tagout; confined space entry; opening process equipment or piping?		
24b	<p>Control entrance into the facility by maintenance, contractor, laboratory, or other support personnel? (f)(4)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Consultants should assess worker protection and participation requirements specified in the PSM standard for all workers at a site (i.e., host employer's workers, contract workers, temporary workers, etc.).</p>		
25	Additional evaluation findings?		

G. Management of Change (MOC)

#	Management of Change (MOC)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
26	<p>Are there written procedures for managing change (except for “replacements in kind”) to process chemicals, technology, equipment, and procedures, as well as changes to facilities that affect the covered process/Selected Unit? (I)(1)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Review procedures that address responsibilities, steps for assessing risks and approving changes, requirements for reviewing designs for temporary and permanent changes, steps needed to verify that modifications have been made as designed, variance procedures, time limit authorizations for temporary changes, and steps required to return the process to status quo after temporary changes. <u>Inquire how changes are evaluated on short notice and communicated to employees.</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> Temporary changes have caused a number of catastrophes over the years, and employers must establish ways to detect both temporary, and permanent changes. It is important that a time limit for temporary changes be established and monitored since otherwise, without control, these changes may become permanent. Temporary changes are subject to the management of change provisions. In addition, the management of change procedures are used to ensure that equipment and procedures are returned to their original or designed conditions at the end of the temporary change. Proper documentation and review of these changes are invaluable to ensuring that safety and health considerations are incorporated into operating procedures and processes.</p>		

#	Management of Change (MOC)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
27	<p>Do MOC procedures assure that the following are addressed prior to any change in the process/Selected Unit?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Technical basis for the proposed changed ii. Impact of the change on safety and health iii. Modifications to operating procedures iv. Necessary time period for the change v. Authorization requirements for the proposed change <p>(I)(2)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Follow with a review of recent equipment, process, operations, and/or HHC changes that would require an MOC.</p>		
28a	Did the employer update the operating procedures, practices, and/or the PSI affected by a change in the PSM covered process/Selected Unit? (I)(4)&(5)		
28b	Were P&IDs completed for a new facility or updated for modification to an existing facility in the process area/Selected Unit? (d)(3)(i)(B)		
28c	<i>Were affected employees and contractors informed and trained on a change in the PSM covered process/Selected Unit prior to start-up? (I)(3)</i>		
29	Additional evaluation findings?		

H. Pre-Startup Safety Review (PSSR)

#	Pre-Startup Safety Review (PSSR)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
30	<p>Indicate if this is a <u>new facility or modification of an existing facility</u> requiring a change in PSI. If yes, was PSSR conducted, and completed prior to the introduction of HHCs to the process?</p> <p>(i)(1)</p>		
31	Did PSSR verify that construction and equipment is in accordance with design specifications? (i)(2)(i)		
32	Did PSSR verify that safety, maintenance, operating and emergency procedures are in place and adequate? (i)(2)(ii)		
33a	Were Management of Change (MOC) procedures followed for changes or modifications to an existing facility?		

#	Pre-Startup Safety Review (PSSR)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
33b	For a new facility was a PHA performed and recommendations resolved or implemented before startup? (i)(2)(iii)		
34	<i>Did PSSR verify that each employee involved in operations in the process/Selected Unit received training before startup?</i> (i)(2)(iv)		
35	Additional evaluation findings?		

I. Hot Work Permit

#	Hot Work Permit	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
36	<p>Does the employer issue a hot work permit for hot work operations conducted on or near a covered process/Selected Unit? (k)(1)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Does the establishment have a procedure for evaluating hot work hazards on or near PSM covered processes before issuing a hot work permit?</p>		

#	Hot Work Permit	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
37a	<p>Does the employer retain a statistically-valid number of hot work permits to comply with the audit requirements of 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(1) at least every three years?</p> <p><u>Note</u>: 29 CFR 1910.119(k) specifies that the hot work permit must be kept on file until completion of the hot work, however:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. To comply with the provisions of 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(1), an employer must audit the procedures and practices required by PSM and assure they are adequate and are being followed. ii. Since hot work permits are part of the hot work procedure, OSHA expects that employers would audit a statistically-valid number of hot work permits to assure they were completed and implemented per their procedure. iii. Therefore, the employer would need to <u>retain a statistically-valid number of hot work permits</u> to comply with the audit requirements of 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(1) (see OSHA Letter of Interpretation, PSM compliance for ammonia refrigeration systems, July 12, 2006, response 10, updated July 7, 2015, Question #4), which requires “employers <u>to certify that they have evaluated compliance with the provisions of 29 CFR 1910.119 at least every three years</u>, to verify that the procedures and practices developed under the standard are adequate and are being followed.” 		

#	Hot Work Permit	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
37b	<p>Do hot work permits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Document that the fire prevention and protection requirements in 29 CFR 1910.252(a) have been implemented prior to beginning hot work operations? ii. Specify the date authorized for hot work? iii. Document the identity of the object on which hot work is to be performed? <p>(k)(2)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Review the hot work permit – does it require workers to apply appropriate safe work practices to prevent a fire (29 CFR 1910.252(a))?</p> <p>Is there a procedure in place to periodically verify safe work practices identified in hot work permits are followed during hot work operations?</p> <p>Interview employers, supervisors, and workers. For instance, do they know that appropriate safe work practices to prevent a fire are required during hot work operations?</p>		

J. Emergency Planning and Response

#	Emergency Planning and Response	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
38	<p>Was an emergency action plan (EAP) established and implemented for the entire establishment, covering at a minimum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Procedures for reporting a fire or other emergency; ii. Procedures for emergency evacuation, including type of evacuation and exit route assignments; iii. Procedures to be followed by employees who remain to operate critical plant operations before they evacuate; iv. Procedures to account for all employees after evacuation; v. Procedures to be followed by employees performing rescue or medical duties; and vi. The names and job titles of employees that may be contacted by employees who need more information about the EAP or explanation of their duties under the plan. <p>(n) 29 CFR 1910.38(c)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Interview employees (i.e., host employer's workers, contract workers, temporary workers, etc.). Do employees know the emergency procedures for the process area/Selected Unit? How are emergencies communicated to all employees at the establishment? Is the employer also subject to hazardous waste and emergency response provisions in 29 CFR 1910.120 (a), (p) and (q).</p>		
39	<p>Did the EAP include procedures for handling small releases of chemicals in the process area/Selected Unit?</p> <p>(n)</p>		

#	Emergency Planning and Response	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
40	<p>If employees are engaged in emergency response to hazardous substance releases (except clean-up operations), does the EAP address the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Coordination with outside parties? ii. Personnel roles, lines of authority, training, and communication? iii. Emergency recognition and prevention? iv. Safe distances and places of refuge? v. Site security and control? vi. Evacuation routes and procedures? vii. Decontamination? viii. Emergency medical treatment and first aid? ix. Emergency alerting and response procedures? x. Critique of response and follow-up? xi. PPE and emergency equipment? <p>29 CFR 1910.120(q)</p>		
41a	<p><i>Has the host employer reviewed the EAP with each employee covered by the plan:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. When the plan was developed or the employee was initially assigned to a job? ii. When the employee's responsibilities under the plan changed? iii. When the plan was changed? <p>(c)(2) 29 CFR1910.38(f)</p> <p><i>b. Did the host employer explain applicable provisions of the establishment's EAP to contract workers in the process/Selected Unit before they started work? (h)(2)(iii)</i></p> <p><u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Interview contract workers: do they know the emergency procedures for the process area/Selected Unit?</p>		
42	Additional evaluation findings?		

K. Employee Participation

#	Employee Participation (See additional employee participation evaluation criteria in other elements)	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
43	Does the employer have a written plan of action developed for employee participation? (c)(1) <u>Evaluation Tip:</u> If yes, interview employees to verify implementation.		
44	<i>Were employees involved in developing elements of the PSM Program?</i> (c)(2) <u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Interview employees to verify/clarify their involvement and if they understand the program.		
45	Additional evaluation findings?		

L. Contractors

- See additional information in Emergency Planning and Response
- Describe the PSM covered process/Selected Unit that was evaluated if different from above

#	Contractors	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
46	Were the following host employer responsibilities performed as required:		
46a	Did the employer obtain and evaluate information on contractors' safety performance and programs before selection? (h)(2)(i)		
46b	Did the employer periodically evaluate the performance of contract employers in fulfilling their obligations? (h)(2)(v)		
46c	<i>Did the host employer inform contract employees of the known potential fire, explosion or toxic release hazards related to their jobs and the process/Selected Unit before starting work?</i> (h)(2)(ii) <u>Evaluation Tip:</u> Are contract workers aware of the hazards of their work and the PSM covered process?		

#	Contractors	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
46d	<p>Did the host employer develop and implement safe work practices that apply to employees and contractors consistent with 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(4) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Control hazards during operations such as lockout/tagout, confined space entry, opening process equipment; ((f)(4)) ii. Control entrance into a facility by maintenance, contractor, laboratory, or other support personnel; ((f)(4)); and iii. Control contractors' entrance, presence, and exit from the process area/Selected Unit? ((h)(2)(iv)) <p><u>Evaluation Tip:</u> During the walkthrough observe how contract workers and others enter and exit the process area/Selected Unit: are appropriate procedures followed? What control measures are in place (e.g., permit system or work authorization system)? Consultants should assess worker protection and participation requirements specified in the PSM standard for all workers at a site (i.e., host employer's workers, contract workers, temporary workers, etc.).</p>		
46e	Did the host employer maintain contractors' Injury and Illness logs related to the contractor's work in the process area/Selected Unit? (h)(2)(vi)		
47a	<i>Did the contract employer establish procedures to assure contract employees follow the safety rules for the facility including safe work practices required by 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(4)? (h)(3)(iv)</i>		
47b	<i>Did the contract employer ensure that contract employees are aware of the known potential fire, explosion or toxic release hazards related to their jobs and the process/Selected Unit, as well as the applicable provisions of the EAP before starting work? (h)(3)(ii)</i>		
47c	Was there a process in place to report unique hazards found or created by the contract employer's work? (h)(3)(v)		

#	Contractors	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
47d	<i>Were contract employees trained in the work practices to safely perform their job tasks? (h)(3)(i)</i>		
47e	<i>Was there a training record with each contract employee's identity, training date, and means used to verify that the employee understood the training? (h)(3)(iii)</i>		
48	Additional evaluation findings?		

M. Training

- Additional training evaluation criteria are specified in the MI, MOC, and Contractors elements
- May use Table M as a guide

#	Training	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
49a	<p>Has each worker involved in operating a process, or before being involved in operating a newly assigned process, been trained in an overview of the process and operating procedures including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Steps for each operating phase? (i.e., initial startup, normal operations, temporary operations, emergency shutdown, emergency operations, normal shutdown, and startup following a turnaround or emergency shutdown) ii. Operating limits? (i.e., consequences of deviations and steps required to avoid deviations) iii. Safety and health considerations? (i.e., properties and hazards of chemicals used and precautions for preventing exposure) iv. Safety systems and their functions? <p>(g)(1)(i) (f)</p>		

#	Training	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
49b	<p>Did the training include an emphasis on specific safety and health hazards, emergency operations including shutdown, and safe work practices applicable to the worker's job tasks? (g)(1)(i)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Observe workers performing tasks and interview them. Are workers applying proper techniques to safely do their work? Do they know and <u>understand</u> the proper procedures to safely complete their assigned tasks?</p>		
50a	<p>Has refresher training been provided at least every three years, and more often if necessary, to each worker involved in operating the process?(g)(2)</p>		
50b	<p>Did the employer consult with workers to determine the appropriate frequency of refresher training?(g)(2)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Do workers know the current, documented operating procedures? Are workers able to apply the current procedures effectively? If feasible, observe workers to verify if they are following specified procedures.</p>		
51a	<p>Has the employer provided a means for ascertaining if each employee involved in operating the process has received and understood training?(g)(3)</p>		
51b	<p>Do training records contain the identity of the worker, the training date, and means used to verify the employee understood the training? (g)(3)</p> <p><u>Evaluation Tips:</u> Interview/observe workers, review incident logs (et al) to ascertain training effectiveness.</p>		
52	<p>Did workers receive additional training to effectively perform their job tasks such as training required by trade schools (e.g., electricians), and applicable OSHA standards (e.g., 29 CFR 1910.1200(h)(3), Hazard Communication Standard)?</p>		

#	Training	Yes/No	Findings and Recommendations
53	Additional evaluation findings?		

This copy of the On-Site Consultation Program PSM Evaluation Worksheet is intended for example purposes only and not for program use. To view the current version and OMB Number/Expiration Date, please go to the OSHA Information System (OIS).

Table C-1: Hazards of Highly Hazardous Chemicals (HHCs) Used at the Establishment (Optional)

List of HHCs Used	Maximum Intended Inventory (according to the employer, see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(2)(i)(C))	Quantity of HHC (Is the maximum intended inventory exceeded? Are controls appropriate to prevent exceeding it (29 CFR 1910.119(e)(3))?)	Toxicity Information? YES/NO Explain	Permissible Exposure Limits available? YES/NO Explain	Physical data available? YES/NO Explain	Reactivity data available? YES /NO Explain	Corrosivity data available? YES/NO Explain	Thermal and chemical stability data available? YES/NO Explain	Hazardous effects of inadvertently mixing different materials that could foreseeably occur noted? YES/NO Explain

Table C-2: Relief System Design and Design Basis Used at the Establishment (Optional)

Spot check location	Relief valve description (29 CFR 1910.119(d)(3)(i)(D))	Is relief system design and design basis complete? (29 CFR 1910.119(d)(3)(i)(D))	RAGAGEP/design codes and standards used? (29 CFR 1910.119(d)(3)(ii)&(iii))	Additional findings (e.g., equipment in deficient condition is used; 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(5))

**Table D: Assessment of the Employer's Written Schedule for Implementing
Process Hazard Analysis Recommendations (Optional)**

Spot-check location	Describe the recommended action item, including the estimated completion date 29 CFR 1910.119 (e)(5)	Was the Action Item Completed? Yes/No 29 CFR 1910.119 (e)(5)	Additional Evaluation Findings/Corrective Actions

Table E: Review of Equipment Inspection Records (Optional)

Equipment (insert equipment description, serial number or other identifier and inspection date)	Location of spot checks	Name/ Position of person who conducted the inspection or test?	Describe inspection or test performed and results? (29 CFR 1910.119(j) (4))	Procedures followed (e.g., manufacturer's instructions or other accepted sources*; 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(4) (ii))	Were recommendations followed for testing, inspecting, or replacement frequencies? (29 CFR 1910.119(j)(4)(iii)) YES/NO Explain	Were identified deficiencies corrected (29 CFR 1910.119 (j)(5))? YES/NO Explain	Additional Evaluation Findings/ Corrective Actions
Pressure vessel							
Storage tank							
Piping system/valve							
Relief/ventilation system (include relief valve)							
Emergency shutdown system							
Control systems							
Pump and/or compressor							

(*Other accepted sources include: American Petroleum Institute (API) 570, Piping Inspection Code: In-service Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration of Piping Systems; and API 510, Pressure Vessel Inspection Code: In-Service Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration, RAGAGEP)

Table M: Workers Training Review (Optional)

Note: All workers must receive required training to safely perform their duties, i.e., host employer's workers, contract workers, temporary workers, etc.

Required Training	Workers To Receive Training	Minimum Training Requirements	Findings
Initial Training 29 CFR 1910.119(g) (1)(i)	(1) Each worker presently involved in operating a process (2) Each worker before being involved in operating a newly assigned process	(1) Overview of the process. (2) Operating procedures specified in 29 CFR 1910.119(f): <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steps for each operating phase (i.e., initial startup, normal operations, temporary operations, normal shutdown, emergency shutdown, emergency operations, and startup following a turnaround or emergency shutdown;• Operating limits (i.e., consequences of deviations and steps required to avoid deviations);• Safety and health considerations (i.e., properties and hazards of chemicals used, as well as precautions for preventing exposure); and• Safety systems and their functions. (3) Training must include an emphasis on specific safety and health hazards, emergency operations including shutdown and safe work practices applicable to the employee's job tasks.	

Required Training	Workers To Receive Training	Minimum Training Requirements	Findings
In-Lieu of Initial Training 29 CFR 1910.119(g) (1)(ii)	Each worker already involved in operating a process on May 26, 1992	An employer may certify in writing that the employee has the required knowledge, skills, and abilities to safely carry out the duties and responsibilities specified in the operating procedures.	
Refresher Training (29 CFR 1910.119(g) (2))	Each worker involved in operating a process	(1) Must be provided at least every three (3) years, and more often if necessary. (2) Employer in consultation with workers involved with operating the process shall determine the appropriate frequency of refresher training. (3) To assure that the worker understands and adheres to the current operating procedures.	
<u>Maintenance Activities Training</u> (29 CFR <u>1910.119(j) (3)</u>)	Each worker involved in <u>maintaining the ongoing integrity of process equipment</u>	(1) Overview of the process. (2) Process hazards. (3) Procedures applicable to the worker's job tasks to assure that the worker can perform the job tasks in a safe manner.	

Required Training	Workers To Receive Training	Minimum Training Requirements	Findings
<u>Host Employers Training Documentation</u> <u>(29 CFR 1910.119(g) (3))</u>	<u>All workers' training</u>	<p>(1) The employer must ensure that each worker involved with operating a process has received and understood the training required by 29 CFR 1910.119.</p> <p>(2) The employer must prepare a record which contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify of the worker; • Date of training; and • Means used to verify that the worker understood the training. 	
Contractors Training	Contract Workers	<p>The contract employer must ensure that:</p> <p>(1) Each contract worker is trained in the work practices necessary to perform his/her job. 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(3)(i)</p> <p>(2) Each contract worker is instructed in the known potential fire, explosion, or toxic release hazards related to his/her job and the process, and the applicable provisions of the emergency action plan. 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(3)(ii)</p> <p>(3) Each contract worker follows the safety rules of the facility including safe work practices required by 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(4). 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(3)(iv)</p>	

Required Training	Workers To Receive Training	Minimum Training Requirements	Findings
Contractors Training Documentation 29 CFR 1910.119(h) (3)(iii)	All contract workers' training	(1) The contract employer must document that each contract worker has received and understood the training required by this paragraph. (2) The contract employer must prepare a record that contains the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identity of the contract worker; • Date of Training; and • Means used to verify that the employee understood the training. 	
Management of Change Training 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(3)	Employees involved in operating a process and maintenance and contract employees whose job tasks will be affected by a change in the process	Affected employees shall be informed of, and trained in, the change prior to start-up of the process or affected part of the process.	
Additional training as required	All affected workers (i.e., workers involved in applicable job tasks or potentially exposed to hazards)	(1) Training specified in applicable OSHA standards such as 29 CFR 1910.1200(h)(3), Hazard Communication Standard. (2) Other required training such as those specified by trade schools (e.g., electricians).	

Appendix L-2: Process Safety Management (PSM) of Highly Hazardous Chemicals Interim Year Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) Site Self-Evaluation Template

Name of Establishment:

Date:

1. Explain how all the findings from the previous Compliance Audit were resolved and if documented corrective actions (29 CFR 1910.119(o)(4)) were all implemented and functioning adequately.
2. Explain how all Process Hazard Analyses (PHA) findings (29 CFR 1910.119(e)(3) through (e)(3)(vii)) were addressed (29 CFR 1910.119(e)(5)).
3. Was a PHA revalidation due? If yes, was it completed as specified in 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(4)&(6)? Please, provide a copy of the revalidated PHA, if applicable.
4. Was refresher training required for any operators this year (29 CFR 1910.119(g)(2))? If yes, was it completed as required? Please, provide operators training record(s), if applicable.
5. Were any new operators and/or maintenance personnel hired? Were newly hired operators provided initial training before being assigned tasks (29 CFR 1910.119(g)(1)(i))? Were newly hired maintenance personnel trained as required before being assigned tasks (29 CFR 1910.119(j)(3))? Please provide training records, if applicable.
6. Have all previous incident investigation findings been resolved (29 CFR 1910.119(m)(5))? If no, please explain. Please, provide the investigation report(s) and an explanation of how findings were addressed.
7. Did any incident(s) occur involving the PSM covered process since the most recent SHARP evaluation (29 CFR 1910.119(m) through (m)(7))? If yes, describe the incident(s), attach the incident investigation report(s), include the measures taken to resolve findings (29 CFR 1910.119(m)(5)).
8. Was the schedule in the written plan for routine testing, inspection and maintenance of equipment (29 CFR 1910.119(j)(2); 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(4) through (j)(4)(iv)) implemented and followed as required? If not, please explain why. Please, submit equipment testing, inspection and maintenance records.
9. Are engineering and administrative controls (29 CFR 1910.119(e)(3)(iii)) functioning and maintained effectively to protect workers from exposure to hazards? Have there been any issues with engineering controls; administrative controls; and/or personal protective equipment, if applicable (29 CFR 1910.119(f)(1)(iii)(B); 29 CFR 1910.132)? Please, explain your response.

10. Were operating procedures reviewed and certified annually as current and accurate (29 CFR 1910.119(f)(3))? If not, please explain; otherwise, submit a copy of the certified review findings.
11. Have there been any changes that required applying the Management of Change (MOC) procedures? If yes, were MOC procedures properly applied, and were they adequate for safe operations (29 CFR 1910.119(l)(1) and (j)(5)? Please, describe the changes and MOC procedures used, if applicable.
12. Describe any additional relevant self-evaluation findings.

This copy of the Process Safety Management (PSM) of Highly Hazardous Chemicals Interim Year Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (SHARP) Site Self-Evaluation Template is intended for example purposes only and not for program use. To view the current version and OMB Number/Expiration Date, please go to the OSHA Information System (OIS).

Instructions:

1. Please, review the requested information and provide accurate responses to assess the effectiveness of your PSM Program implementation.
2. Appropriate documentation may be submitted in lieu of explanations.
3. Please, implement corrective actions to address any findings and document them in this report.
4. Employers participating in SHARP, completing this PSM Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation Template, must also complete Appendix E, Interim Year SHARP Site Self-Evaluation Template.

Appendix L-3: Determining the Applicability of the Process Safety Management Standard to an Establishment

(1) **Chemical Inventory Table:** Gather Information on the chemicals used at the establishment.

List of Chemicals* Used at the Establishment covered by the Process Safety Management (PSM) Standard, 29 CFR 1910.119	Intended Inventory (according to the employer; 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(2)(i)(C))	Specify OSHA threshold quantity	Quantity of Chemical at Establishment	Where in the Process is the Chemical Used?	Comments

(2) **Review Any Claimed Exemptions** such as:

- o Retail facilities (29 CFR 1910.119(a)(2)(i));
- o Oil or gas well drilling or servicing operations (29 CFR 1910.119(a)(2)(ii));
- o Normally Unoccupied Remote Facilities – NURF Decision (i.e., [OSHA Letter of Interpretation](#), Evaluation of scenarios regarding PSM requirements related to normally unoccupied remote facilities and natural gas processing plants (gas plant), February 16, 2005; 29 CFR 1910.119(a)(2)(iii));
- o Aggregations (i.e. [OSHA Letter of Interpretation](#), Remote distance, close proximity and other PSM questions, February 15, 1994);
- o Hydrocarbon fuels used solely for workplace consumption as a fuel if such fuels are not part of a process containing another highly hazardous chemical covered by 29 CFR 1910.119(a)(1)(ii)(A);
- o Flammable liquids with a flashpoint below 100°F (37.8°C) stored in atmospheric tanks or transferred which are kept below their normal boiling point without benefit of chilling or refrigeration - [MEER Decision](#) (i.e., [OSHA Letter of Interpretation](#), OSHA enforcement policy of the PSM standard distilleries and related facilities in SIC 2085, March 14, 2003; 29 CFR 1910.119(a)(1)(ii)(A)&(B));
- o Appropriations exemptions (farming, employer size) – Enforcement Exemptions and Limitations under the Appropriations Act, CPL 02-00-051; and
- o Distillery exemption ([OSHA Letter of Interpretation](#), OSHA enforcement policy of the PSM standard distilleries and related facilities in SIC 2085, March 14, 2003).

Findings:

- (3) **Review PSM Guidance in Applicable OSHA Enforcement Memos** (see: www.osha.gov/enforcement; select the Enforcement Memos tab).

Findings:

- (4) **Verify PSM Applicability** – Provide details on the scope and applicability of the PSM standard to the establishment.

Findings:

***Note:** Chemicals listed in 29 CFR 1910.119, Appendix A, at or above the threshold quantity set by OSHA; or a flammable liquid or gas in a quantity of 10,000 pounds or more; or used in the manufacture of explosives or pyrotechnics as defined in 29 CFR 1910.109.

This copy of the Determining the Applicability of the Process Safety Management Standard to an Establishment worksheet is intended for example purposes only and not for program use. To view the current version and OMB Number/Expiration Date, please go to the OSHA Information System (OIS).

Appendix L-4: Process Safety Management Evaluation Tips

This is not an all-inclusive list. For additional information visit the OSHA Safety and Health Topics webpage for Process Safety Management (PSM) and www.osha.gov/enforcement; also review 29 CFR 1910.119.

A. Process Safety Information (PSI)

1. The employer must complete a written (documented) PSI before conducting any Process Hazard Analysis (PHA) required by the PSM standard (see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)).
2. The written PSI will enable the employer and the employees involved in operating the process to identify and understand the hazards posed by highly hazardous chemicals (see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)).
3. PSI must include complete and accurate information about the hazards of highly hazardous chemicals used or produced by the process; process technology; and equipment used in the process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)). This information is essential to implement an effective PSM Program and conduct an effective PHA.
4. Information on the hazards of the highly hazardous chemicals in the process must consist of at least the following: toxicity, permissible exposure limits, physical data, reactivity data, corrosivity data, thermal and chemical stability data, and the hazardous effects of inadvertent mixing of different materials (see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(1)(i) through (d)(1)(vii)).
5. Information on the technology of the process must include at least the following: a block flow diagram or simplified process flow diagram; process chemistry; maximum intended inventory (i.e., employer established criteria for maximum inventory levels for process chemicals, limits beyond which would be considered upset conditions); safe upper and lower limits for such items as temperatures, pressures, flows or compositions; and an evaluation of the consequences of deviations (or results of deviation that could occur if operating beyond the established process limits), including those affecting the safety and health of employees (see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(2)(i)(A) through (d)(2)(i)(E)).
6. A block flow diagram is a simplified diagram used to show the major process equipment and interconnecting process flow lines and flow rates, stream composition, temperatures, and pressures when necessary for clarity.
7. Where the original technical information no longer exists, such information may be developed in conjunction with the PHA in sufficient detail to support the analysis (see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(2)(ii)).
8. Information on the equipment in the process must include the following: materials of construction; Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&IDs); electrical classification; relief system design and design basis; ventilation system design; design codes and standards employed; material and energy balances for processes built after May 26, 1992; and safety systems (e.g., interlocks, detection, or suppression systems; see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(3)(i)(A) through (d)(3)(i)(H)).

9. P&IDs are more complex than block flow diagrams. They are used to describe the relationships between equipment and instrumentation and other relevant information that will enhance process understanding. P&IDs show all main flow streams including valves to enhance the understanding of the process; pressures and temperatures on all feed and product lines within all major vessels; in and out of headers and heat exchangers; and points of pressure and temperature control. Materials of construction information; pump capacities and pressure heads; compressor horsepower; and vessel design pressures and temperatures are shown when necessary for clarity. In addition, major components of control loops are usually shown along with key utilities.
10. The employer must document that equipment complies with recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices (RAGAGEP; see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(3)(ii)).
11. For existing equipment designed and constructed in accordance with codes, standards, or practices that are no longer in general use, the employer must determine and document that the equipment is designed, maintained, inspected, tested, and operating in a safe manner (see 29 CFR 1910.119(d)(3)(iii)).

B. Operating Procedures

1. Employers must develop and implement written (documented) operating procedures, consistent with the PSI, that provide clear instructions for safely conducting PSM process activities (see 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(1)).
2. Operating procedures describe tasks to be performed, data to be recorded, operating conditions to be maintained, samples to be collected, and safety and health precautions to be taken.
3. Operating procedures will include specific instructions or details on what steps to take to carry out the stated procedures.
4. For example, operating procedures for operating parameters will include instructions about pressure limits; temperature ranges; flow rates; what to do when an upset condition occurs, and the pertinent alarms and instruments.
5. Operating procedures should be reviewed by engineering staff and operating personnel to ensure they are accurate and provide practical instructions on how to carry out job tasks safely.
6. Operating procedures must be reviewed as often as necessary to ensure they reflect current operating practices, including changes in process chemicals, technology, and equipment; as well as changes to facilities (see 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(3)). This will ensure that a ready and up-to-date reference is available, and form a foundation for employee training.
7. The employer must certify annually that operating procedures are current and accurate to guard against outdated or inaccurate operating procedures (see 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(3)).
8. Operating procedures must address at least the following elements:
 - Steps for each operating phase (see 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(1)(i)(A) through (f)(1)(i)(G)):

- Initial startup;
- Normal operations;
- Temporary operations;
- Emergency shutdown including the conditions under which emergency shutdown is required, and the assignment of shutdown responsibility to qualified operators to ensure that emergency shutdown is executed in a safe and timely manner;
- Emergency operations;
- Normal shutdown; and
- Startup following a turnaround, or after an emergency shutdown
- Operating limits: Consequences of deviation and the steps required to correct or avoid deviation (see 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(1)(ii)(A)&(B)).
- Safety and health considerations (see 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(1)(iii)(A) through (f)(1)(iii)(E)):
 - Properties of the chemicals used in the process and the hazards they present;
 - Precautions necessary to prevent exposure, including engineering controls, administrative controls, and personal protective equipment;
 - Control measures to be taken if physical contact or airborne exposure occurs;
 - Quality control for raw materials and control of hazardous chemical inventory levels; and,
 - Any special or unique hazards.
- Safety systems (e.g., interlocks, detection or suppression systems) and their functions (see 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(1)(iv)).
- 9. The employer must develop and implement safe work practices to provide for the control of hazards during operations such as lockout/tagout; confined space entry; opening process equipment or piping; and control over entrance into a facility by maintenance, contractor, laboratory, or other support personnel. These safe work practices must apply to (host) employees and contractor employees. (See 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(4)).
- 10. Operating procedures must be readily accessible to employees who work in or maintain a process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(2)).
- 11. Workers must receive training on the operating procedures (see Training below; 29 CFR 1910.119(g)).
- 12. If workers are not fluent in English, then procedures and instructions need to be prepared in a language understood by workers. (See 29 CFR 1910.119(g)(3)).
- 13. When Management of Change actions result in a change in operating procedures or practices, such procedures or practices must be updated (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(5)).
- 14. Prior to start-up of the process or affected part of the process, employees involved in operating a process, and maintenance and contract employees whose job tasks will be affected by a change in the process, must be informed of the change and trained in the change (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(3)).

C. Process Hazard Analysis (PHA)

1. A PHA (i.e., hazard evaluation) is one of the most important elements of a PSM Program. The PHA is a thorough, orderly, systematic approach for identifying, evaluating, and controlling the hazards of processes involving highly hazardous chemicals.
2. The PHA must be appropriate to the complexity of the process and must identify, evaluate, and control the hazards involved in the process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(1)).
3. The PHA must address: the hazards of the process; identify any previous incident that had a likely potential for catastrophic consequences in the workplace; engineering and administrative controls applicable to the hazards and their interrelationships; consequences of failure of engineering and administrative controls; facility siting; human factors; and a qualitative evaluation of a range of the possible safety and health effects of failure of controls on employees in the workplace (see 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(3)(i) through (e)(3)(vii)).
4. For instance, a PHA will include an analysis of the potential causes and consequences of fires, explosions, releases of toxic or flammable chemicals, and major spills of hazardous chemicals at a facility.
5. The PHA will also evaluate equipment, instrumentation, utilities, human actions (routine and non-routine), and external factors that might impact the PSM process at a facility.
6. The employer must perform an initial PHA on all processes covered by the PSM standard (see 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(1)).
7. Employers must determine and document the priority order for conducting PHA based on a rationale which includes such considerations as extent of the process hazards, number of potentially affected employees, age of the process, and operating history of the process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(1)).
8. The PHA must be updated and revalidated by a team meeting the requirements in 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(4) at least every 5-years after initial development to assure that it is consistent with the current process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(6)).
9. The employer must use one or more of the following methodologies that are appropriate, to determine and evaluate the hazards of the process being analyzed: What-if; Checklist; What-if/Checklist; Hazard and Operability Study; Failure Mode and Effects Analysis; Fault Tree Analysis; or an appropriate equivalent methodology (see 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(2)(i) through (e)(2)(vii)).
10. The selection of a methodology or technique for conducting the PHA is influenced by many factors such as the size and complexity of the process. For instance, a checklist methodology works well when the process is not very complex, like a storage process.
11. Small businesses will often have processes that are not unique, such as cold storage lockers or water treatment facilities. In these instances, a generic PHA evolved from a checklist or what-if questions could be developed and used.
12. The employer must consult with employees and their representatives' on the conduct and development of PHA (see 29 CFR 1910.119(c)(3)).

13. The PHA must be performed by a team with expertise in engineering and process operations, and the team must include at least one employee who has experience and knowledge specific to the process being evaluated. Also, one member of the team must be knowledgeable in the specific PHA methodology being used. (See 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(4))
14. Team members need to provide expertise in areas such as process technology, process design, operating procedures and practices, alarms, emergency procedures, instrumentation, maintenance procedures, safety and health, and other relevant subjects.
15. The employer must establish a system to promptly address the team's findings and recommendations; assure that the recommendations are resolved in a timely manner and that the resolution is documented; document what actions are to be taken; complete actions as soon as possible; develop a written schedule of when these actions are to be completed; communicate the actions to operating, maintenance and other employees whose work assignments are in the process, and who may be affected by the recommendations or actions (see 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(5)).
16. The employer must retain PHA and updates or revalidations for each process covered by 29 CFR 1910.119(e), as well as the documented resolution of recommendations described in 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(5) for the life of the process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(e)(7)).

D. Mechanical Integrity (MI)

1. Equipment used to process, store, or handle highly hazardous chemicals needs to be properly designed, constructed, installed, operated, and maintained to minimize the risk of releases of such chemicals.
2. Therefore, the employer must establish and implement written procedures (i.e., an MI program) to maintain the on-going integrity of the following process equipment: pressure vessels and storage tanks; piping systems (including piping components such as valves); relief and vent systems and devices; emergency shutdown systems; controls, including monitoring devices and sensors, alarms, and interlocks; and pumps (see 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(1)(i) through (j)(1)(vi) and (j)(2)).
3. Inspection and testing must be performed on process equipment, using procedures that follow recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices. The frequency of inspections and tests of process equipment must conform with manufacturers' recommendations and good engineering practices; or occur more frequently if determined to be necessary by prior operating experience. Each inspection and test on process equipment must be documented. The documentation must identify the date of the inspection or test, the name of the person who performed the inspection or test, the serial number or other identifier of the equipment on which the inspection or test was performed, a description of the inspection or test performed, and the results of the inspection or test. (See 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(4)(i) through (j)(4)(iv))

4. Equipment deficiencies outside the acceptable limits defined by PSI must be corrected before further use; or in a safe and timely manner when necessary means are taken to assure safe operation (see 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(5)).
5. In constructing new plants and equipment, the employer must ensure that equipment as it is fabricated is suitable for the process application that it will be used for (see 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(6)(i)).
6. Appropriate checks and inspections must be performed to ensure that equipment is installed properly and is consistent with design specifications and the manufacturer's instructions (see 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(6)(ii)).
7. The employer must also ensure that maintenance materials, spare parts, and equipment are suitable for the process application they will be used for (see 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(6)(iii)).
8. Employees involved in maintaining the ongoing integrity of process equipment must be trained in an overview of the process, its hazards, and in the procedures applicable to the employees' job tasks, to assure they can perform their job tasks in a safe manner (see 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(3)).
9. Primary and secondary lines of defense will be properly designed, constructed, installed, and maintained to minimize the risk of releases of highly hazardous chemicals.
 - Primary lines of defense for an employer are to prevent unwanted releases of highly hazardous chemicals:
 - Operate and maintain the process as designed and keep chemicals contained.
 - This is backed up by the controlled release of chemicals. For instance, through venting to scrubbers or flares; or to surge or overflow tanks that are designed to receive chemicals.
 - Secondary lines of defense would control or mitigate hazardous chemicals once an unwanted release occurs. These include fixed fire protection systems such as sprinklers, water spray, or deluge systems; and properly designed drainage systems.

E. Management of Change (MOC) Procedures

1. The employer must establish and implement written procedures to manage changes (except for "replacements in kind") to process chemicals, technology, equipment, and procedures; and changes to facilities that affect a covered process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(1)).
2. Changes in process technology can result from changes in production rates, raw materials, experimentation, new equipment, new product development, and changes in operating conditions to improve yield or quality.
3. Equipment changes include change in materials of construction, equipment specifications, piping pre-arrangements, alarms, and interlocks; experimental equipment, and computer program revisions.
4. MOC procedures must assure the following considerations are addressed prior to any change to a process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(2)(i) through (iv)):

- The technical basis for the proposed change;
 - Impact of the change on employee safety and health;
 - Determination of any necessary revisions to operating procedures;
 - Identification of the necessary time period for the change; for instance:
 - Temporary changes have caused a number of catastrophes over the years, and employers need to establish ways to detect temporary changes as well as those that are permanent. It is important that a time limit for temporary changes be established and monitored, because without control these changes may become permanent.
 - Temporary changes are subject to MOC provisions. MOC procedures are used to ensure that equipment and procedures are returned to their original or designed conditions at the end of a temporary change. Proper documentation and review of these changes is invaluable in assuring that safety and health considerations are incorporated into operating procedures.
 - Establishment of authorization requirements for the proposed change (29 CFR 1910.119(l)(2)(v)); for instance:
 - Minor changes: A checklist reviewed by an authorized person with proper communication to affected employees may be sufficient when the impact of the change is minor and well understood.
 - Complex changes: A hazard evaluation procedure with approvals by operations, maintenance, and safety departments may be appropriate when the impact of the change is complex or involves a significant design change.
5. Impact of changes in the organization such as personnel qualifications, roles, staffing levels, scheduling, and management responsibilities should be assessed. The potential impact of organizational changes on operations or other aspects of a business, and communication to all affected parties should be assessed.
 6. Employees may develop a checklist or clearance sheet to facilitate processing of changes through MOC procedures.
 7. If a change results in a change in operating procedures or practices required by 29 CFR 1910.119(f), such information must be updated accordingly (29 CFR 1910.119(l)(5)).
 8. If a change results in a change in PSI required by 29 CFR 1910.119(d) such information must be updated accordingly (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(4)).
 9. Changes in documents such as P&IDs need to be noted so that they can be made permanent when the drawings and procedure manuals are updated.
 10. Prior to start-up of the process or affected part of the process, employees involved in operating a process, and maintenance and contract employees whose job tasks will be affected by a change in the process, must be informed of the change and trained in the change (29 CFR 1910.119(l)(3)).

F. Pre-Startup Safety Review (PSSR)

1. It is important to do a safety review before any highly hazardous chemical is introduced into a process.
2. Employers must perform PSSR for new facilities and for modified facilities when the modification is significant enough to require a change in PSI (29 CFR 1910.119(i)(1)).
3. PSSR must confirm that prior to the introduction of highly hazardous chemicals to a process (29 CFR 1910.119(i)(2)(i) through (i)(2)(iv)):
 - Construction and equipment is in accordance with design specifications;
 - Safety, operating, maintenance, and emergency procedures are in place and are adequate;
 - For new facilities, PHA has been performed and recommendations have been resolved or implemented before startup; and modified facilities meet the requirements contained in MOC; and
 - Training of each employee involved in operating a process has been completed.
4. For new processes, the employer will find PHA helpful in improving the design and construction of the process from a reliability and quality point of view. The safe operation of the new process will be enhanced by making use of PHA recommendations before final installations are completed.
5. The initial startup procedures and normal operating procedures need to be fully evaluated as part of the pre-startup review to assure a safe transfer into the normal operating mode for the process parameters.
6. When existing processes are shutdown (e.g., for turnaround or modification), the employer must assure that changes other than "replacement in kind" made to the process during shutdown go through MOC procedures (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(1)). Any necessary updates resulting from process changes need to be made to operating procedures or practices required by 29 CFR 1910.119(f) and process safety information required by 29 CFR 1910.119(d) such as P&IDs (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(4)&(5)).
7. Employees involved in operating the process, and maintenance and contract employees whose job tasks will be affected by the change in the process must be informed of, and trained in the change prior to startup of the process or affected part of the process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(3)) .
8. Any incident investigation recommendations, compliance audits, or PHA recommendations related to the PSSR need to be reviewed to identify any impacts they may have on the process before beginning the startup.

G. Hot Work Permit

1. Hot work means work involving electric or gas welding, cutting, brazing, or similar flame or spark-producing operations.
2. The employer must issue a hot work permit for hot work operations conducted on or near a process covered by the PSM standard (see 29 CFR 1910.119(k)(1)).

3. The permit must document that the fire prevention and protection requirements in 29 CFR 1910.252(a) have been implemented prior to beginning the hot work operations; it must indicate the date(s) authorized for hot work; and identify the object on which hot work is to be performed (see 29 CFR 1910.119(k)(2)).
4. Although, 29 CFR 1910.119(k) specifies that the permit must be kept on file until completion of the hot work:
 - To comply with the provisions of 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(1), an employer must audit the procedures and practices required by PSM and assure they are adequate and are being followed.
 - Since hot work permits are part of the hot work procedure, OSHA expects that employers would audit a statistically-valid number of hot work permits to assure they were completed and implemented per their procedure.
 - Therefore, the employer would need to retain a statistically-valid number of hot work permits to comply with the audit requirements of 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(1) (see [OSHA Letter of Interpretation](#), PSM compliance for ammonia refrigeration systems, July 12, 2006, response 10, updated July 7, 2015, Question #4), which requires “employers to certify that they have evaluated compliance with the provisions of 29 CFR 1910.119 at least every three years, to verify that the procedures and practices developed under the standard are adequate and are being followed.”

H. Emergency Planning and Response

1. If, despite the best planning, an incident occurs, it is essential that emergency planning and training make employees aware of, and able to execute proper actions.
2. The employer must establish and implement an Emergency Action Plan (EAP) for the entire facility in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR 1910.38 (see 29 CFR 1910.119(n)).
3. In addition, the EAP must include procedures for handling small releases of highly hazardous chemicals (see 29 CFR 1910.119(n)).
4. An EAP must include at a minimum (see 29 CFR 1910.38(c)(1) through (c)(6)):
 - Procedures for reporting a fire or other emergency;
 - Procedures for emergency evacuation, including type of evacuation and exit route assignments;
 - Procedures to be followed by employees who remain to operate critical plant operations before they evacuate;
 - Procedures to account for all employees after evacuation;
 - Procedures to be followed by employees performing rescue or medical duties; and
 - The name or job title of every employee who may be contacted by employees who need more information about the plan or an explanation of their duties under the plan.
5. An employer must have and maintain an employee alarm system. The employee alarm system must use a distinctive signal for each purpose, and comply with the requirements in 29 CFR 1910.165 (see 29 CFR 1910.38(d)).

6. An employer must designate and train employees to assist in a safe and orderly evacuation of other employees (see 29 CFR 1910.38(e)). For example, employees who are physically impaired will have the necessary support and assistance to get to a safe zone.
7. An employer must review the EAP with each employee covered by the plan: when the plan is developed or the employee is initially assigned to a job; when the employee's responsibilities under the plan change; and when the plan is changed (see 29 CFR 1910.38(f)(1) through (f)(3)).
8. Employers covered by 29 CFR 1910.119 may also be subject to the hazardous waste and emergency response provisions contained in 29 CFR 1910.120(a), (p) and (q) (see 29 CFR 1910.119(n)).
9. Employers need to decide the actions employees are to take when there is an unwanted release of highly hazardous chemicals:
 - If specific trained employees control or stop minor incidental releases of highly hazardous chemicals;
 - If facility personnel will be trained and equipped to handle a significant release such as staff a fire brigade, spill control team, or a hazardous materials team; or
 - Whether all employees evacuate the area, promptly escape to a preplanned safe zone, and allow outside services such as the local community emergency response organization(s) to handle the release.
10. When the employer decides to make use of outside services such as the local community emergency response organization(s) to handle the release of highly hazardous chemicals, coordination with such organization(s) is vital; and the development of mutual aid agreements with such organization(s) may be necessary.

I. Employee Participation

1. Employers must develop a written plan of action to implement employee participation requirements specified in 29 CFR 1910.119(c) (see 29 CFR 1910.119(c)(1)).
2. The PSM Program cannot be effectively implemented without employee participation in all aspects of the program, without fear of retaliation.
3. Employers must consult with employees and their representatives on the conduct and development of PHA and other elements of process safety management specified in 29 CFR 1910.119 (see 29 CFR 1910.119(c)(2)), including employee training requirements, to ensure they are met effectively.
4. Employers must provide to employees and their representatives access to PHA and to all other information required to be developed under 29 CFR 1910.119 (see 29 CFR 1910.119(c)(3)).
5. Assessment of employee participation should cover not only the host employer's workers, but include other workers at the facility such as temporary workers and contractors, as applicable.

J. Contractors

1. Many categories of contract labor may be present at a facility, such workers may actually operate the facility or do only a particular aspect of a job, because they have specialized knowledge or skill. Others may work for only short periods when there is an urgent need for more workers such as in turnaround operations. The PSM standard includes special provisions for contractors and their employees, to emphasize the importance of everyone at a facility working safely.
2. The PSM standard applies to contractors performing maintenance or repair, turnaround, major renovation, or specialty work on or adjacent to a process covered by the standard. However, the PSM standard does not apply to contractors providing incidental services that do not influence process safety such as janitorial work, food and drink services, laundry, delivery or other supply services. (See 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(1)).
3. When selecting a contractor the employer must obtain and evaluate information regarding the contract employer's safety performance and programs (see 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(2)(i)). Host employers can accomplish this by establishing a screening process to facilitate hiring contractors who can accomplish tasks without compromising the safety and health of employees at the facility. Additionally, the (host) employer must periodically evaluate the performance of contract employers in fulfilling their obligations as specified in 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(3) (see 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(2)(v)). For example, does a demolition contractor swing loads over operating processes to avoid such hazards?
4. To assess a contractor's safety performance, the employer should obtain information such as injury and illness rates, experience modification rate, and references.
5. The (host) employer must inform contract employers of the known potential fire, explosion, or toxic release hazards related to the contractor's work and the process; explain to contract employers the applicable provisions of the EAP required by 29 CFR 1910.119(n); and develop and implement safe work practices consistent with 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(4) to control the presence, entrance, and exit of contract employers and contract employees in process areas covered by the PSM standard (see 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(2)(ii) through (iv)).
6. The use of a work authorization system to control contractors' activities while they are working on or near a covered process will keep the host employer informed, and facilitate better coordination and oversight of contract work performed in a process area.
7. The (host) employer must maintain a contract employee injury and illness log related to the contractor's work in process areas (see 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(2)(vi)). Injury and illness logs for host and contract employees will enhance the host employer's knowledge of process injuries and illnesses. These logs will also be useful for PSM audits and incident investigations.
8. The contract employer must (see 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(3)(i) through (h)(3)(v)):
 - Ensure that contract employees are trained in the work practices necessary to perform their job safely;

- Ensure that contract employees are instructed in the known potential fire, explosion, or toxic release hazards related to their job and the process, and in the applicable provisions of the EAP;
- Document that each contract employee has received and understood the training required by 29 CFR 1910.119(h), by preparing a record that contains the identity of the contract employee, the date of training, and the means used to verify that the employee understood the training;
- Ensure that each contract employee follows the safety rules of the facility, including the safe work practices required by 29 CFR 1910.119(f)(4); and
- Advise the employer of any unique hazards presented by the contract employer's work or of any hazards found by the contract employer's work.

K. Training

Before performing assigned tasks, all employees (including maintenance, contract, and temporary workers) involved with highly hazardous chemicals in the process must receive the appropriate training required to safely and effectively perform their specific job functions or assigned tasks, including training on potential hazards and applicable OSHA standard requirements (e.g., 29 CFR 1910.1200(h)(3); 29 CFR 1910.38(e); 29 CFR 1910.120(e)). For additional information, see OSHA publication 2254-09R 2015, Training Requirements in OSHA Standards.

1. Initial Training (see 29 CFR 1910.119(g)(1) –

- Each employee involved in operating a process or before being involved in operating a newly assigned process must be trained on the overview of the process, and the operating procedures specified in 29 CFR 1910.119(f) (see 29 CFR 1910.119(g)(1)(i)).
- The training must include specific emphasis on the safety and health hazards, emergency operations including shutdown, and safe work practices applicable to the employee's job tasks (see 29 CFR 1910.119(g)(1)(i)).
- The employer must train each employee involved in maintaining the on-going integrity of process equipment in an overview of that process and its hazards, and in the procedures applicable to the employee's job tasks to assure that the employee can perform the job tasks in a safe manner (see 29 CFR 1910.119(j)(3)).
- Employee training must also cover 29 CFR 1910.1200 requirements (see 29 CFR 1910.1200(h)(1)); and applicable emergency evacuation and response requirements (see 29 CFR 1910.119(n), 29 CFR 1910.38, and 29 CFR 1910.120 (a), (p) and (q)).
- Routine and non-routine work authorization activities, and other topics relevant to process safety and health should also be addressed.

2. **Refresher Training** – Each employee involved in operating a process must receive refresher training at least every three years, or more often if necessary, to assure that they understand and adhere to current operating procedures. The employer, in consultation with the employees involved in operating the process, shall determine the appropriate frequency of refresher training. (See 29 CFR 1910.119(g)(2))
3. **Management of Change Training** – Employees involved in operating a process and maintenance and contract employees whose job tasks will be affected by a change in the process must be informed of, and trained in, the change prior to start-up of the process or the affected part of the process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(l)(3)).
4. **Training Documentation** – Employers must prepare a record containing the identity of employees trained, training date, and the means used to verify employees understood training (see 29 CFR 1910.119(g)(3)).
5. **Training format** – Hands on training will enhance learning. For example, a simulated control panel for operators who will work in a control room. On-the-job training can also be effective for teaching some job tasks. An effective training program will allow employees to fully participate in the training process, and to practice their skills and knowledge properly.
6. **Training Evaluation** – Employers need to periodically evaluate their training programs to see if the necessary skills, knowledge, and routines are properly understood and implemented by trained employees. The means or methods of evaluating the training should be developed with the training program goals and objectives. If the evaluation indicates trained employees are not demonstrating the expected level of knowledge and skill(s), the employer will need to revise the training program, provide retraining, and/or provide more frequent refresher training sessions.
7. **Training Language** – Employers need to ensure that training is provided in the language(s) and at a literacy level that workers can understand.
8. **Training Requirements Specified in 29 CFR 1910.119:**
 - **1910.119(g)(1)(i):** Each employee presently involved in operating a process, and each employee before being involved in operating a newly assigned process, shall be trained in an overview of the process and in the operating procedures as specified in paragraph (f) of this section. The training shall include emphasis on the specific safety and health hazards, emergency operations including shutdown, and safe work practices applicable to the employee's job tasks.
 - **1910.119(g)(1)(ii):** In lieu of initial training for those employees already involved in operating a process on May 26, 1992, an employer may certify in writing that the employee has the required knowledge, skills, and abilities to safely carry out the duties and responsibilities as specified in the operating procedures.
 - **1910.119(g)(2): Refresher training.** Refresher training shall be provided at least every three years, and more often if necessary, to each employee involved in operating a process to assure that the employee understands and adheres to the current operating procedures of the process. The employer, in consultation with the employees involved in operating the process, shall determine the appropriate frequency of refresher training.

- **1910.119(g)(3): Training documentation.** The employer shall ascertain that each employee involved in operating a process has received and understood the training required by this paragraph. The employer shall prepare a record which contains the identity of the employee, the date of training, and the means used to verify that the employee understood the training.
- **1910.119(h)(3)(i):** The contract employer shall assure that each contract employee is trained in the work practices necessary to safely perform his/her job.
- **1910.119(h)(3)(ii):** The contract employer shall assure that each contract employee is instructed in the known potential fire, explosion, or toxic release hazards related to his/her job and the process, and the applicable provisions of the emergency action plan.
- **1910.119(h)(3)(iii):** The contract employer shall document that each contract employee has received and understood the training required by this paragraph. The contract employer shall prepare a record which contains the identity of the contract employee, the date of training, and the means used to verify that the employee understood the training.
- **1910.119(h)(3)(iv):** The contract employer shall assure that each contract employee follows the safety rules of the facility including the safe work practices required by paragraph (f)(4) of this section.
- **1910.119(h)(3)(v):** The contract employer shall advise the employer of any unique hazards presented by the contract employer's work, or of any hazards found by the contract employer's work.
- **1910.119(j)(3):** Training for process maintenance activities. The employer shall train each employee involved in maintaining the on-going integrity of process equipment in an overview of that process and its hazards and in the procedures applicable to the employee's job tasks to assure that the employee can perform the job tasks in a safe manner.
- **1910.119(l)(3):** Employees involved in operating a process and maintenance and contract employees whose job tasks will be affected by a change in the process shall be informed of, and trained in, the change prior to start-up of the process or affected part of the process.

L. Compliance Audits

1. Employers must certify that they have evaluated compliance with the provisions of the PSM standard at least every three years, to verify that the procedures and practices developed under the standard are adequate and are being followed (see 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(1)).
2. A PSM audit includes a review of the relevant documentation and PSI; inspection of the physical facilities, safety and health conditions, all control measures, including, safe work practices; and interviews with all levels of personnel at the facility.

3. An effective audit requires pre-planning to develop the audit procedure and methodology to use (e.g., checklist). The audit team will systematically analyze compliance with applicable provisions of 29 CFR 1910.119 and any relevant corporate policies.
4. Audit team members should be chosen for their experience, knowledge, training, and familiarity with the PSM process(es), work practices, procedures, and auditing techniques.
5. The compliance audit must be conducted by at least one person knowledgeable in the process (see 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(2)). A small process or facility may need only one knowledgeable person to conduct an audit.
6. A report of the findings of the audit must be developed (see 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(3)).
7. Corrective action is one of the most important parts of an audit. The employer must promptly determine and document an appropriate response to each of the findings of the compliance audit, and document that deficiencies have been corrected (see 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(4)).
8. It is important to assure that for each identified deficiency, the recommended corrective action(s) is appropriate, and verified as implemented and effective.
9. Employers must retain the two (2) most recent compliance audit reports (see 29 CFR 1910.119(o)(5)).

M. Incident Investigations

1. An incident investigation is the process of identifying underlying causes of incidents and implementing steps to prevent similar events from occurring. The focus should be to obtain facts, not to assign blame.
2. The PSM standard requires the investigation of each incident that resulted in, or could reasonably have resulted in a catastrophic release of a highly hazardous chemical in the workplace (see 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(1)). Some of these events are sometimes referred to as "near misses," meaning that a serious consequence did not occur, but could have.
3. Incident investigations must be initiated as soon as possible, but not later than 48 hours after occurrence, for incidents that resulted in, or could reasonably have resulted in the catastrophic release of highly hazardous chemicals (see 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(2)).
4. The employer must assemble an incident investigation team (see 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(3)).
5. The incident investigation team must include at least one employee knowledgeable about the process area where the incident occurred; include a contract employee if the incident involved the work of the contractor; and other persons with appropriate knowledge and experience to thoroughly investigate and analyze the incident (see 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(3)).
6. A multi-disciplinary team is better able to gather the facts of an event and to analyze them and develop plausible scenarios as to what happened, why, and how. Team members should be selected on the basis of their training, knowledge, and ability to contribute to a team effort to fully investigate the incident.

7. The incident investigation team should be trained in the techniques of conducting an investigation. The training should include how to interview witnesses, documentation, report writing, evidence gathering, and analysis.
8. Employers must identify the factors that contributed to an incident (see 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(4)(iv)). To accomplish this, employers should focus on identifying the root causes of an incident. This will help correct systemic errors, and prevent reoccurrence. Root cause analysis requires answering the what, why, and how questions.
9. A report must be prepared at the conclusion of the incident investigation (see 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(4)(i) through (m)(4)(v)).
10. The report must be reviewed with all affected personnel whose job tasks are relevant to the incident investigation findings including contract employees where applicable (see 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(6)) .
11. The employer must retain incident investigation reports for at least 5 years (see 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(7)).
12. The employer must establish a system to promptly address and resolve the incident investigation report findings and recommendations. Resolutions and corrective actions must be documented. (See 29 CFR 1910.119(m)(5))

Appendix M

Incident Investigation Reporting Template (SHARP and Pre-SHARP Establishments)

Note: When required in this Instruction to complete Appendix M, only the List of Hazards is required (when applicable) and any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM.

SECTION 1

Incident Investigation Date:

Visit Number:

Request Number:

User ID:

RID:

Region:

State:

Date of Incident:

OSHA Inspection Date:

OSHA Inspection # (if applicable):

Select One:

Fatality

☐

Catastrophe

☐

Imminent Danger

☐

Formal Compliant

☐

Referral – Severe Injuries Only

☐

SECTION 2

Establishment Name:

Establishment Address:

OIS Site ID #:

NAICS:

Union Name (if applicable):

Select One Program:

SHARP ☐ Pre-SHARP ☐ SHARP Pilot ☐

Current Program Status: Duration in Program:

Last Renewal Date of Program: Last Evaluation Date of Program:

Number of Employees at the establishment:

Number of Contractors at the establishment:

Number of Temporary and/or Seasonal Employees at the establishment:

SECTION 3 (Please complete this section with information pertaining to the incident only)

Total Number of Fatalities: Total Number Injured: Total Number Ill:

Number of Employees: Fatalities Injured Ill

Number of Contractors: Fatalities Injured Ill

Number of Temporary and/or Seasonal Employees: Fatalities Injured Ill

Were the Employees Performing the Activities Related to the Incident? Yes ☐ No ☐

Were Contractors Performing the Activities Related to the Incident? Yes ☐ No ☐

Were Temporary or Seasonal Employees Performing the Activities Related to the Incident?

Yes ☐ No ☐

SECTION 4

Description of Incident:

Instructions: Please provide a description of the incident (i.e., what happened, where, when, how).

On-Site Consultation program's Findings (Root Causes):

[See OSHA's [Incident \(Accident\) Investigations: A Guide for Employers](#), December 2015]

Instructions:

In this section, the Consultation program will specify its investigation findings (i.e., root causes – Why did the incident happen?) and the safety and health program deficiencies identified. For example, if a hazard assessment was not conducted and resources were not provided to purchase an appropriate guard – this is a hazard identification and control deficiency with a potential management leadership failure (to provide adequate funding). Multiple deficiencies can occur concurrently.

On-Site Consultation program's Recommendations for Corrective Actions:

Instructions:

The Consultation program will recommend specific corrective actions that the employer participating in SHARP or Pre-SHARP must implement to address the deficiencies identified during the investigation. It is important to assure a safe and healthful work environment that is the corner stone of SHARP. For example, train supervisors on how to conduct hazard assessments (to find and fix hazards) and management should assure an adequate budget for implementing safety and health measures. The recommendations may be included in the employer's Action Plan (as appropriate).

The safety and health of all employees at the establishment is paramount. The integrity of SHARP, the Consultation program, and OSHA is vital.

Additional Information (if any): For example, include any additional input from the employer in this section.

This copy of the Incident Investigation Reporting Template (SHARP and Pre-SHARP Establishments) is intended for example purposes only and not for program use. To view the current version and OMB Number/Expiration Date, please go to the OSHA Information System (OIS).

Investigation Reporting Guidance

Incident Example: OSHA Incident #[1039807.015](#)

To access this incident, visit OSHA.gov, select Data & Statistics, then select Inspection Information.

Incident Description

An employee was operating a custom bending press break machine. He was bending a small metal part, which kept slipping out of place. The employee tried to hold it in place with his finger while operating the press with his foot to bend the metal. The metal slipped and the press came down on his left index finger instead of the metal part, smashing and amputating it, just proximal to the fingernail bed.

OSHA issued a citation to the employer with an initial penalty amount of \$4,900 which was reduced to \$2,940 for not complying with 29 CFR 1910.212(a)(3)(ii).

[1910.212\(a\)\(3\)\(ii\)](#)

The point of operation of machines whose operation exposes an employee to injury, shall be guarded. The guarding device shall be in conformity with any appropriate standards, therefore, or, in the absence of applicable specific standards, shall be so designed and constructed as to prevent the operator from having any part of his body in the danger zone during the operating cycle.

Consultation program's Findings (Root Causes): (See OSHA's [Incident \(Accident\) Investigations: A Guide for Employers](#), December 2015.)

Below are some questions that the consultant or CPM may ask to identify safety and health program deficiencies assuming this incident ([#1039807.015](#)) occurred at a SHARP establishment:

Why was the point of operation of the press not guarded? Is this how the press has been operated in the workplace? When was the press installed in the workplace? Was it installed prior to the SHARP approval or afterwards? If it was in the workplace at the time of the SHARP approval, was it assessed during the approval process (i.e., hazard assessment)? If yes, what was the assessment finding? Did the employer have a guard for the point of operation at the time of SHARP assessment? If yes, what happened afterwards? Subsequent to the SHARP approval, was the press used without the guard (i.e., workplace modus operandi)?

If the press was installed after SHARP approval, did the employer notify the Consultation program – as required for changes in the workplace that might introduce new hazards? If there was no guard for the press - why was a guard not purchased? Are there adequate resources to meet the safety and health needs of the workplace? Was a hazard assessment conducted for the press? If not, why was a hazard assessment not conducted? Was the supervisor aware of the regulatory requirement to guard the press? If not, why? If yes, why did the supervisor not ensure compliance with the standard? What did employees say about using the press (the consultant must interview employees who use the press or work in the area and have observed the press in use)? Were employees aware of the hazard? If yes, what action did they take to address it (e.g., express their concern to their supervisor, submit a work order request for a guard)? If employees took any action, what was the outcome? If employees did not take any action – why not? Did employees recognize the hazard? Was the employee involved in the incident trained to use the press? Have other employees who work with the press received training? Who provided the training? If the training was provided in-house, was the trainer found to be proficient? Was training effectiveness verified by the supervisor (e.g., observed employees using with the press)? Did employees who use the press experience near-misses prior to this incident? What was the proper procedure (i.e., if there was an established procedure) for employees to perform the task?

Consultation Program's Recommendations for Corrective Actions

Recommendations will be made to address findings or root causes. For example, if there was a finding that the employee was never trained about the point of operation hazard and how to operate the equipment properly – then establishing processes to ensure that all employees receive the proper training before starting work for this operation and all other operations at the SHARP establishment would be a recommendation. The recommendation must also include verifying training effectiveness and retraining employees when necessary.

Appendix N

Employers' Incentive Programs

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) mission is to assure safe and healthful working conditions for working men and women. This is also a goal for small businesses that have achieved SHARP status or are working towards attaining SHARP status (i.e., Pre-SHARP establishments). These small businesses have the opportunity to lead the way by example and to inspire positive and creative change throughout their industries.

By working cooperatively, OSHA, Consultation programs, and SHARP/Pre-SHARP participants can demonstrate that incentive programs (or similar practices, if any), which emphasize positive employee engagement in safety and health activities such as hazard reporting and correction, can be an important tool in an effective safety and health program.

1. Workplace incentives that promote safety and health awareness, injury and illness reporting, and employee engagement are an acceptable part of a SHARP injury and illness prevention program. A positive incentive program encourages or rewards employees for participating in the injury and illness prevention program, this includes reporting injuries, illnesses, near-misses, or hazards. Examples of positive incentives include providing tee shirts to employees serving on safety and health committees, offering modest rewards for suggesting ways to strengthen workplace safety and health, or throwing a recognition party at the successful completion of a company-wide safety and health training.
2. Incentives that discourage employees from participating such as injury and illness reporting are not acceptable and do not meet the injury and illness prevention program requirements to qualify as a SHARP participant. For example, an incentive program that focuses only on injury and illness rates may have the effect of discouraging employees from reporting an injury or illness. When an incentive program discourages employees from reporting injuries or hazards or (in particularly extreme cases) disciplines employees for reporting injuries or hazards, problems remain concealed, investigations do not take place, nothing is learned or corrected, and employees remain exposed to harm.

Appendix O

Guidance for Clarifying the Status of Enforcement Inspections at Establishments

This appendix highlights the procedure for inquiring about enforcement activities at workplaces prior to conducting consultation visits. It also gives guidance on how to use the Establishment Search on [osha.gov](http://www.osha.gov) to determine the status of OSHA enforcement inspection cases.

1. Consultation programs shall take the following steps prior to conducting a consultation visit:
 - a. Inquire from the employer, at the time of the employer's request for a consultation visit, if OSHA (or State Plan) enforcement activity is "in-progress," including whether the employer has denied entry for OSHA (or State Plan) enforcement activity at the establishment.
 - b. Inquire about enforcement activities again (see #1a), when confirming the date for a consultation visit scheduled thirty (30) days or more after the request date. In these instances, the employer must be contacted at least five (5) working days before the scheduled consultation visit to confirm.
 - c. Use the Establishment Search on [osha.gov](http://www.osha.gov) (or State Plan equivalent) to determine the status of an OSHA (or State Plan) enforcement inspection at the establishment prior to conducting a consultation visit (<http://www.osha.gov/pls/imis/establishment.html>).
 - d. Inquire about enforcement activities again (see #1a) during the opening conference for the consultation visit.
 - e. Contact the Regional Office (or State Plan enforcement office) for clarification if the status of an enforcement inspection is unclear. For example, an employer reports an enforcement inspection to the Consultation program, but it is not reflected in the Establishment Search or State Plan equivalent (as applicable).
2. If there has been an enforcement inspection, a consultation visit can only be conducted after:
 - a. An enforcement inspection has been closed with no citations, as noted in the Establishment Search labeled "Inspection Detail 1" below.
 - b. An enforcement inspection resulted in a citation(s) and the citation(s) has become final order. Final order (see OSHA Field Operations Manual, CPL-02-00-164, Chapter 15, Section XIII.) is established when:
 - i. The employer has not contested citations 15 working days after issuance. The current date must be greater than 15 working days past the Issuance Date (see Inspection Detail 2).

- ii. The employer has signed an Informal Settlement Agreement (ISA; See Inspection Detail 3).

ISAs are signed within 15 working days of a citation being issued. ISAs are indicated in the "Last Event" column of the Establishment Search. Note that some items (such as grouped items) may not have an ISA noted in the "Last Event" column. The Consultation program may proceed when an ISA is indicated for any of the citations listed because this indicates that the employer and OSHA have agreed to terms for the entire enforcement inspection case.

- iii. The employer has contested the citations and there has been a Formal Settlement for all citations issued (see Inspection Detail 4). Check the "Last Event" column of the Establishment Search.

- iv. The employer has contested the citations and there has been a final order from an Administrative Law Judge, Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, or Court of Appeals resolving all citations issued.

Inspection Detail (1)

Inspection: 16 9 18 79 .0 15 – John Doe, In c.

Inspection Information - Office: Las Vegas

Inspection Nr: 9999999.10

Report ID: 0123456

Date Opened: 06/26/2020

Site Address:

99 Sesame Street

Elmo, NV 01234

Mailing Address:

99 Sesame Street, Elmo, NV 01234

Union Status: Non-Union

SIC:

NAICS: 423990/Other Miscellaneous Durable Goods Merchant Wholesalers

Inspection Type: Referral

Scope: Partial

Advanced Notice: N

Ownership: Private

Safety/Health: Safety

Close Conference: 07/08/2020

Case Closed: 07/10/2020

Related Activity

Type	Activity Nr	Safety	Health
Referral	0789101		Yes

NOTE: THERE ARE NO CITATIONS ISSUED (OR LISTED) AND THE CASE IS CLOSED

Inspection Detail (2)

Inspection 123456 7.10 – Jane Doe, Inc.

Inspection Information - Office: Utah

Inspection Nr: 1234567.10

Report ID: 07891011

Date Opened: 05/03/2019

Site Address:

99 Elmo Street
Sesame, UT 12345

Mailing Address:

99 Elmo Street, Sesame, UT 12345

Union Status: Non-Union

SIC:

NAICS: 452990/All Other General Merchandise Stores

Inspection Type: Referral

Scope: Partial

Advanced Notice: N

Ownership: Private

Safety/Health: Safety

Close Conference: 05/23/2019

Case Closed: 07/12/2019

Related Activity:

Type	Activity Nr	Safety	Health
Referral	12345679		Yes

Violation Summary

	Serious	Willful	Repeat	Other	Unclass	Total
Initial Violations	1			2		3
Current Violations	1			2		3
Initial Penalty	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$6,000
Current Penalty	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$6,000
FTA Amount	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Violation Items

#	ID	Type	Standard	Issuance	Abate	Curr\$	Init\$	Fta\$	Contest	LastEvent
1.	01001A	Serious	19100036 G02	05/30/2019	06/19/2019	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0		Z - Issued
2.	01001B	Serious	19100036 G04	05/30/2019	06/19/2019	\$0	\$0	\$0		Z - Issued
3.	01001C	Serious	19100037 A03	05/30/2019	06/19/2019	\$0	\$0	\$0		Z - Issued
4.	01001D	Serious	19100037 B02	05/30/2019	07/05/2019	\$0	\$0	\$0		Z - Issued
5.	02001A	Other	19100022 A01	05/30/2019	06/19/2019	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0		Z - Issued
6.	02001B	Other	19100176 B	05/30/2019	06/19/2019	\$0	\$0	\$0		Z - Issued
7.	02002	Other	19100303 G01	05/30/2019		\$0	\$0	\$0		Z - Issued

NOTE: THERE IS NO CONTEST INDICATED AND THE CURRENT DATE IS MORE THAN 15 DAYS PAST THE ISSUANCE DATE

Inspection Detail (3)

Inspection 99 12345.015 – John Smith, Inc.

Inspection Information - Office: Hartford

Inspection Nr: 9912345.015

Report ID: 099999

Date Opened: 01/22/2020

Site Address:

99 John Smith Road
Elmo, CT 09999

Mailing Address:

99 John Smith Road, Elmo, CT 09999

Union Status: Non-Union

SIC:

NAICS: 452990/All Other General Merchandise Stores

Inspection Type: Complaint

Scope: Partial

Advanced Notice: N

Ownership: Private

Safety/Health: Health

Close Conference: 01/22/2020

Case Closed: 08/24/2020

Related Activity:

Type	Activity Nr	Safety	Health
Complaint	1234567	Yes	

Violation Summary

	Serious	Willful	Repeat	Other	Unclass	Total
Initial Violations	1		3			4
Current Violations			2	1		3
Initial Penalty	\$6,361	\$0	\$275,671	\$0	\$0	\$282,032
Current Penalty	\$0	\$0	\$171,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$176,000
FTA Amount	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Violation Items

	#	ID	Type	Standard	Issuance	Abate	Curr\$	Init\$	Fta\$	Contest	LastEvent
	1.	01001	Other	19100157 E03	07/16/2020	09/01/2020	\$5,000	\$6,361	\$0		I - Informal Settlement
	2.	02001	Repeat	19100037 A03	07/16/2020	09/01/2020	\$95,000	\$106,029	\$0		I - Informal Settlement
Deleted	3.	02002	Repeat	19100157 C01	07/16/2020	09/01/2020	\$0	\$84,821	\$0		I - Informal Settlement
	4.	02003	Repeat	19100176 B	07/16/2020	09/01/2020	\$76,000	\$84,821	\$0		I - Informal Settlement

NOTE: THERE IS AN INFORMAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT (SEE "LAST EVENT" COLUMN)

Inspection Detail (4)

Inspection 123456 789.015 – Jane Smith, Inc.

Inspection Information - Office: Washington Region 4

Inspection Nr: 123456789.015

Report ID: 999999.0

Date Opened: 11/02/2018

Site Address:

99 Jane Smith Road

Elmo, WA 99999

Mailing Address:

99 Jane Smith Road, Elmo, WA 99999

Union Status: Non-Union

SIC:

NAICS: 452990/All Other General Merchandise Stores

Inspection Type: Complaint

Scope: Complete

Advanced Notice: N

Ownership: Private

Safety/Health: Safety

Close Conference: 04/16/2019

Case Closed: 09/24/2019

Related Activity:

Type	Activity Nr	Safety	Health
Complaint	1396513	Yes	

Violation Summary

	Serious	Willful	Repeat	Other	Unclass	Total
Initial Violations	5	7				12
Current Violations	5	4				9
Initial Penalty	\$13,200	\$490,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$503,200
Current Penalty	\$13,200	\$280,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$293,200
FTA Amount	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Violation Items

	#	ID	Type	Standard	Issuance	Abate	Curr \$	Init \$	Fta \$	Contest	LastEvent
	1.	01001A	Willful	296-800-31025(1)	04/23/2019	11/02/2018	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$0	05/10/2019	F - Formal Settlement
	2.	01001B	Willful	296-800-31010	04/23/2019	11/02/2018	\$0	\$0	\$0	05/10/2019	F - Formal Settlement
	3.	01001C	Willful	296-800-14025	04/23/2019	11/02/2018	\$0	\$0	\$0	05/10/2019	F - Formal Settlement
Deleted	4.	01002A	Willful	296-800-31025(1)	04/23/2019	11/02/2018	\$0	\$70,000	\$0	05/10/2019	F - Formal Settlement

NOTE: THERE IS A FORMAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT (SEE "LAST EVENT" COLUMN)